


# 15-MINUTE SPANISH

ORDER A MEAL • BOOK A ROOM • BUY A TICKET
ASK DIRECTIONS • MAKE CONVERSATION

LEARN SPANISH IN JUST 15 MINUTES A DAY

DK EYEWITNESS TRAVEL

# 15-MINUTE SPANISH







DK EYEWITNESS TRAVEL

# 15-MINUTE SPANISH

LEARN SPANISH
IN JUST 15
MINUTES A DAY

ANA BREMÓN









London, New York, Munich, Melbourne, and Delhi

Dorling Kindersley Limited
**Senior Editor** Angeles Gavira
**Project Art Editor** Vanessa Marr
**DTP Designer** John Goldsmid
**Production Controller** Luca Frassinetti
**Publishing Manager** Liz Wheeler
**Managing Art Editor** Philip Ormerod
**Publishing Director** Jonathan Metcalf
**Art Director** Bryn Walls

Language content for Dorling Kindersley by g-and-w publishing

Produced for Dorling Kindersley by Schermuly Design Co.
**Art Editor** Hugh Schermuly
**Project Editor** Cathy Meeus
**Special photography** Mike Good

First American Edition, 2005
Published in the United States by DK Publishing, Inc., 375 Hudson Street, New York, New York 10014

05 06 07 08 09 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1



A Cataloging-in-Publication record for this book is available from the Library of Congress.

ISBN 0-7566-0920-8

*15-Minute Spanish* is also available in a pack with two CDs
ISBN 0-7566-0927-5

Color reproduction by Colourscan, Singapore
Printed and bound in China by Leo Paper Products Limited

Discover more at
www.dk.com

# Contents










HORNO LA SANTIAGUESA







# How to use this book

This main part of the book is devoted to 12 themed chapters, broken down into five 15-minute daily lessons, the last of which is a revision lesson. So, in just 12 weeks you will have completed the course. A concluding reference section contains a menu guide and English-to-Spanish and Spanish-to-English dictionaries.

**Warm up and clock**
Each day starts with a one-minute warm-up that encourages you to recall vocabulary or phrases you have learned previously. A clock to the right of the heading bar indicates the amount of time you are expected to spend on each exercise.

**Instructions**
Each exercise is numbered and introduced by instructions that explain what to do. In some cases additional information is given about the language point being covered.

**Cultural/Conversational tip**
These panels provide additional insights into life in Spain and language usage.

**Text styles**
Distinctive text styles differentiate Spanish and English, and the pronunciation guide (see right).

18 WEEK 2

**1 Warm up**

Count to ten. (pp.10–11)

Remind yourself how to say "hello" and "goodbye." (pp.8–9)

Ask "Do you have a son?" (pp.14–15)

**En la cafetería**
*In the café*

In a Spanish café you can get bread and pastries with your coffee in the mornings. **Churros** (fried dough sticks) are a typical Spanish snack. You can either sit at the counter or have waiter service at a table. It is normal to tip the waiter, but a few coins is usually enough.

**2 Words to remember**

Familiarize yourself with these words.



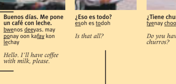
| | |
|---|---|
| **el té con limón** el tay kon leemon | *tea with lemon* |
| **el café descafeinado** el kafay deskafeynadoh | *decaffeinated coffee* |
| **el cortado** el kortadoh | *espresso with a bit of milk* |
| **la mermelada** lah mermeladah | *jam* |
| **la tostada con mantequilla** lah tostadah kon mantekee-yah | *toast with butter* |

**el chocolate** el chokolatay *hot chocolate*

**el café solo** el kafay soloh *espresso*

**Cultural tip** A standard coffee is small and black; if you want it any other way, you'll need to specify. If you want tea with milk, ask for "té con leche." If you just ask for "té," you are likely to get tea with lemon.

**3 In conversation**



**Buenos días. Me pone un café con leche.** bwenos deeyas. may ponay oon kafay kon lechay
*Hello. I'll have coffee with milk, please.*

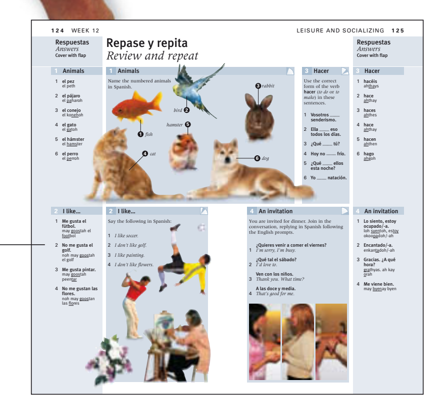
**¿Eso es todo?** esoh es todoh
*Is that all?*

**¿Tiene churros?** tyenay choorros
*Do you have any churros?*

**In conversation**
Illustrated dialogues reflecting how vocabulary and phrases are used in everyday situations appear throughout the book.

**How to use the flap**
The book's cover flaps allow you to conceal the Spanish so that you can test whether you have remembered correctly.

**Revision pages**
A recap of selected elements of previous lessons helps to reinforce your knowledge.



124 WEEK 12

**Respuestas**
*Answers*
Cover with flap

**1 Animals**
1 **el pez** el peth
2 **el pájaro** el paharoh
3 **el conejo** el konehoh
4 **el gato** el gatoh
5 **el hámster** el hamster
6 **el perro** el perroh

**2 I like...**
1 **Me gusta el fútbol.** may goostah el footbol
2 **No me gusta el golf.** noh may goostah el golf
3 **Me gusta pintar.** may goostah peentar
4 **No me gustan las flores.** noh may goostan las flores

**Repase y repita**
*Review and repeat*

**1 Animals**
Name the numbered animals in Spanish.



**2 I like...**
Say the following in Spanish:
1 *I like soccer.*
2 *I don't like golf.*
3 *I like painting.*
4 *I don't like flowers.*

LEISURE AND SOCIALIZING 125

**3 Hacer**
Use the correct form of the verb **hacer** (*to do* or *to make*) in these sentences.
1 **Vosotros ____ senderismo.**
2 **Ella ____ eso todos los días.**
3 **¿Qué ____ tú?**
4 **Hoy no ____ frío.**
5 **¿Qué ____ ellos esta noche?**
6 **Yo ____ natación.**

**4 An invitation**
You are invited for dinner. Join in the conversation, replying in Spanish following the English prompts.
**¿Quieres venir a comer el viernes?**
1 *I'm sorry, I'm busy.*
**¿Qué tal el sábado?**
2 *I'd love to.*
**Ven con los niños.**
3 *Thank you. What time?*
**A las doce y media.**
4 *That's good for me.*

**Respuestas**
*Answers*
Cover with flap

**3 Hacer**
1 **hacéis** ahthays
2 **hace** ahthay
3 **haces** ahthes
4 **hace** ahthay
5 **hacen** ahthen
6 **hago** ahgoh

**4 An invitation**
1 **Lo siento, estoy ocupado/-a.** loh syentoh, estoy okoopadoh/-ah
2 **Encantado/-a.** enkantadoh/-ah
3 **Gracias. ¿A qué hora?** grathyas. ah kay orah
4 **Me viene bien.** may byenay byen

## Pronunciation guide

This book teaches European Spanish, which differs in pronunciation from the various dialects spoken in Latin America. A few Spanish sounds require special explanation:

- **c** a Spanish **c** is pronounced *th* before **i** or **e** but **k** before other vowels: **cinco** theenkoh (*five*)
- **h** **h** is always silent: **hola** o-lah (*hello*)
- **j (g)** a Spanish **j** (and **g** before **i** or **e**) is pronounced as a strong *h*, as if saying *hat* emphazing the first letter
- **ll** pronounced *y* as in *yes*
- **ñ** pronounced *ny* like the sound in the middle of *canyon*
- **r** a Spanish **r** is trilled like a Scottish **r**, especially at the beginning of a word and when doubled
- **v** a Spanish **v** is halfway between an English *b* and *v*
- **z** a Spanish **z** is pronounced *th*

Spanish vowels tend to be pronounced shorter than their English equivalents:

- **a** as the English *father*
- **e** as the English *wet*
- **i** as the English *keep*
- **o** as the English *boat*
- **u** as the English *boot*

After each word or phrase you will find a pronunciation transcription, with underlining showing the stress. Remember that this can only be an approximation; there is no substitute for listening to and mimicking native speakers.

**Useful phrases**
Selected phrases relevant to the topic help you speak and understand.


EATING AND DRINKING 19

4 Useful phrases

Learn these phrases. Read the English under the pictures and say the phrase in Spanish as shown on the right. Then cover the Spanish with the flap and test yourself.

**Me pone un café.**
may ponay oon kafay
*I'll have a black coffee.*

**¿Eso es todo?**
esoh es todoh
*Is that all?*

**Yo voy a tomar churros.**
yoh boy ah tomar choorros
*I'm going to have some churros.*

**¿Cuánto es?**
kwantoh es
*How much is that?*

**los churros**
los choorros
*churros*

**el azúcar**
el ah-thookar
*sugar*

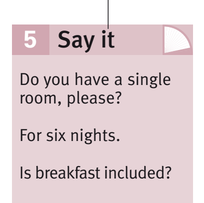
**el café con leche**
el kafay kon lechay
*coffee with milk*

**Sí, señor.**
see, senyor
*Yes, sir.*

**Gracias. ¿Cuánto es?**
grathyas. kwantoh es
*Thank you. How much is that?*

**Cuatro euros, por favor.**
kwatroh eh-ooros, por fabor
*Four euros, please.*

**Say it**
In these exercises you are asked to apply what you have learned using different vocabulary.


5 Say it

Do you have a single room, please?

For six nights.

Is breakfast included?

**Dictionary**
A mini-dictionary provides ready reference from English to Spanish and Spanish to English for 2,500 words.




132 DICTIONARY

**Dictionary**
*English* to Spanish

The gender of a Spanish noun is indicated by the word for *the*: **el** and **la** (masculine and feminine singular) or their plural forms **los** (masculine) and **las** (feminine). Spanish adjectives (adj) vary according to the gender and number of the word they describe, and the masculine form is shown here. In general, adjectives that end in **-o** adopt an **-a** ending in the feminine form, and those that end in **-e** usually stay the same. For the plural form, an **-s** is added.

128 MENU GUIDE

**Menu guide**

This guide lists the most common terms you may encounter on Spanish menus or when shopping for food. If you can't find an exact phrase, try looking up its component parts.

**Menu guide**
Use this guide as a reference for food terminology and popular Spanish dishes.

## 1 Warm up

The Warm Up appears at the beginning of each lesson. It will remind you of what you have already learned and prepare you for moving ahead with the new subject.

# Hola
# *Hello*

In Spain, women often greet each other with one or two kisses on the cheek, and men shake other men's hands, although men may kiss or embrace younger male relatives or close friends. In formal situations—among strangers or in a business context—a handshake is the norm.

## 2 Words to remember

Look at these greetings and say them aloud. Conceal the text on the left with the cover flap and try to remember the Spanish for each item. Check your answers.

| | |
|---|---|
| **Buenos días.** bwenos deeyas | *Good morning/day.* |
| **Me llamo Ana.** may yamoh anna | *My name is Ana.* |
| **Encantado/-a.** enkan-tadoh/-ah | *Pleased to meet you (man/woman speaking).* |
| **Buenas tardes (noches).** bwenas tardes (noches) | *Good afternoon/ evening (night).* |

**¡Hola!**
o-lah
*Hello!*

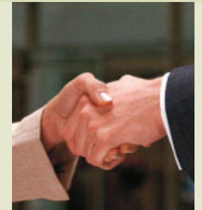
**Cultural tip** The Spanish frequently address people as "señor" (sir), "señora" (madam, for older women), and "señorita" (miss, for young women). With first names use "Don" for men or "Doña" for women: Don Juan, Doña Ana.

## 3 In conversation: formal



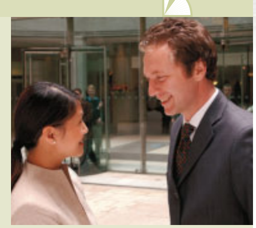
**Buenos días. Me llamo Concha García.**
bwenos deeyas. may yamoh konchah garthee-ah

*Good day. My name is Concha García.*



**Señor López, encantado.**
senyor lopeth, enkan-tadoh

*Mr. López, pleased to meet you.*



**Encantada.**
enkan-tadah

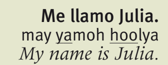
*Pleased to meet you.*

## 4 Put into practice

Join in this conversation. Read the Spanish beside the pictures on the left and then follow the instructions to make your reply. Then test yourself by concealing the answers on the right with the cover flap.



| | |
|---|---|
| **Buenas tardes señor.**<br>bwenas tardes senyor<br>*Good evening, sir.*<br><br>*Say: Good evening, madam.* | **Buenas tardes señora.**<br>bwenas tardes senyorah |



| | |
|---|---|
| **Me llamo Julia.**<br>may yamoh hoolya<br>*My name is Julia.*<br><br>*Say: Pleased to meet you.* | **Encantado.**<br>enkan-tadoh |

## 5 Useful phrases

Read these phrases aloud several times and try to memorize them. Conceal the Spanish with the cover flap and test yourself.

| | |
|---|---|
| *What's your name?* | **¿Cómo se llama?**<br>komo seh yamah |
| *Goodbye.* | **Adiós.**<br>addy-os |
| *Thank you.* | **Gracias.**<br>grathyas |
| *See you soon/ tomorrow.* | **Hasta pronto/mañana.**<br>astah prontoh/ manyanah |

## 6 In conversation: informal



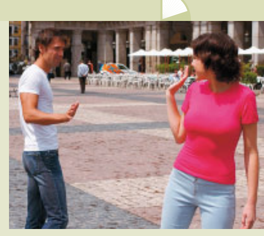
**Entonces, ¿hasta mañana?**
entonthes, astah manyanah

*So, see you tomorrow?*



**Sí, adiós.**
see, addy-os

*Yes, goodbye.*



**Adiós. Hasta pronto.**
addy-os. astah prontoh

*Goodbye. See you soon.*

## 1 Warm up

Say "hello" and "goodbye" in Spanish. (pp.8–9)

Now say "My name is...". (pp.8–9)

Say "sir" and "madam." (pp.8–9)

# Las relaciones
# *Relatives*

The Spanish equivalents of *mom* and *dad* are **mamá** and **papá**. The male plural can refer to both sexes—for example, **niños** (*boys* and *children*), **padres** (*fathers* and *parents*), **abuelos** (*grandfathers* and *grandparents*), **tíos** (*uncles* and *aunt and uncle*), **hermanos** (*brothers* and *siblings*), and so on.

## 2 Match and repeat

Look at the people in this scene and match their numbers with the list at the side. Read the Spanish words aloud. Then conceal the list with the cover flap and test yourself.

1 **la hermana**
lah airmanah

2 **el abuelo**
el abweloh

3 **el padre**
el pahdray

4 **el hermano**
el airmanoh

5 **la abuela**
lah abwelah

6 **la hija**
lah ee-hah

7 **la madre**
lah mahdray

8 **el hijo**
el ee-hoh




**Conversational tip** In Spanish, things as well as people are masculine or feminine—for example, "wine" is masculine ("el vino") but "milk" is feminine ("la leche"). Use "los" and "las" for masculine and feminine plurals, respectively. For "a/an," use "un" for masculine and "una" for feminine items.

## 3 Words to remember: relatives

Familiarize yourself with these words. Read them aloud several times and try to memorize them. Conceal the Spanish with the cover flap and test yourself.

**el marido**
el mareedoh
*husband*

**la mujer**
lah moo-hair
*wife*

**Estoy casado/-a.**
estoy kasadoh/-ah
*I'm married (m/f).*

| | |
|---|---|
| *father/mother-in-law* | **el suegro/la suegra** el swegroh/lah swegrah |
| *stepfather* | **el padrastro** el padras-troh |
| *stepmother* | **la madrastra** lah madras-trah |
| *children (male/female)* | **los niños/las niñas** los neenyos/las neenyas |
| *uncle/aunt* | **el tío/la tía** lah tee-ah/el tee-oh |
| *cousin* | **el primo/la prima** el preemoh/lah preemah |
| *I have four children.* | **Tengo cuatro niños.** tengoh kwatroh neenyos |
| *I have two stepdaughters and a stepson.* | **Tengo dos hijastras y un hijastro.** tengoh dos ee-hastras ee oon ee-hastroh |

## 4 Words to remember: numbers

Memorize these words and then test yourself using the cover flap.

Be careful when you use the number one. When you use **uno** in front of a word, it changes to **un** or **una**, depending on whether that word is masculine or feminine. For example: **Tengo un hijo** (*I have one son*), **Tengo una hija** (*I have one daughter*).

| | |
|---|---|
| *one* | **uno/-a** oonoh/-ah |
| *two* | **dos** dos |
| *three* | **tres** tres |
| *four* | **cuatro** kwatroh |
| *five* | **cinco** theenkoh |
| *six* | **seis** seys |
| *seven* | **siete** syetay |
| *eight* | **ocho** ochoh |
| *nine* | **nueve** nwebay |
| *ten* | **diez** dyeth |

## 5 Say it

I have five sons.

I have three sisters and a brother.

I have two children.

## 1 Warm up

Say the Spanish for as many members of the family as you can. (pp.10–11)

Say "I have two sons." (pp.10–11)

# Mi familia
# *My family*

There are two ways of saying *you* in Spanish, **usted** for formal situations and **tú** in informal ones. There is also a formal way of saying *your*—**su** (singular) and **sus** (plural): **usted y su mujer** (*you and your wife*), **¿Son ésos sus hijos?** (*Are those your sons?*). **Su** and **sus** also mean *his* and *her.*

## 2 Words to remember

Say these words aloud a few times. Conceal the Spanish with the cover flap and try to remember the Spanish word for each item.

| | |
|---|---|
| **mi**<br>mee | *my (with singular)* |
| **mis**<br>mees | *my (with plural)* |
| **tu**<br>too | *your (informal with singular)* |
| **tus**<br>toos | *your (informal with plural)* |
| **su**<br>soo | *your (formal with singular)* |
| **sus**<br>soos | *your (formal with plural)* |
| **su**<br>soo | *his/her (with singular)*<br>*their (with singular)* |
| **sus**<br>soos | *his/her (with plural)*<br>*their (with plural)* |



**Éstos son mis padres.**
estos son mees pahdres
*These are my parents.*

## 3 In conversation



**¿Tiene usted niños?**
tyenay oosted neenyos

*Do you have any children?*



**Sí, tengo dos hijas.**
see, tengoh dos ee-has

*Yes, I have two daughters.*



**Éstas son mis hijas. ¿Y usted?**
estas son mees ee-has. ee oosted

*These are my daughters. And you?*

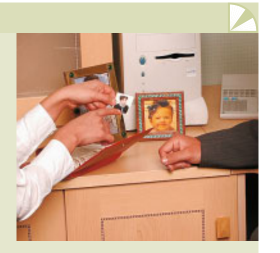
**Conversational tip** The Spanish ask a question by simply raising the pitch of the voice at the end of a statement: "¿Quieres un poco de vino?" ("Do you want a little wine?"). Notice the upside-down question mark (¿) written at the beginning of the question. You will also see an upside-down exclamation mark, as in "¡Hola!" ("Hello!").

## 4 Useful phrases

Read these phrases aloud several times and try to memorize them. Conceal the Spanish with the cover flap and test yourself.



| | |
|---|---|
| *Do you have any brothers? (formal)* | **¿Tiene usted hermanos?** tyenay oosted airmanos |
| *Do you have any brothers? (informal)* | **¿Tienes hermanos?** tyenes airmanos |
| *This is my husband.* | **Éste es mi marido.** estay es mee mareedoh |
| *That's my wife.* | **Ésa es mi mujer.** esah es mee moo-hair |
| *Is that your sister? (formal)* | **¿Es ésa su hermana?** es esah soo airmanah |
| *Is that your sister? (informal)* | **¿Es ésa tu hermana?** es esah too airmanah |



**No, pero tengo un hijastro.**
noh, peroh tengoh oon ee-hastroh

*No, but I have a stepson.*

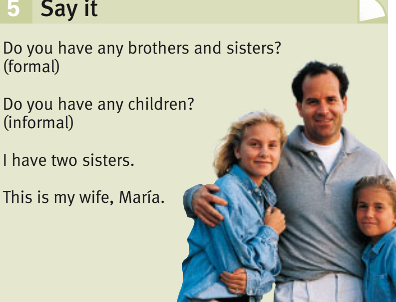
## 5 Say it

Do you have any brothers and sisters? (formal)

Do you have any children? (informal)

I have two sisters.

This is my wife, María.



## 1 Warm up

Say "See you soon." (pp.8–9)

Say "I am married" (pp.10–11) and "I have a wife." (pp.12–13)

# Ser y tener

# *To be and to have*

Two of the most important verbs are **ser** (*to be*) and **tener** (*to have*). Note that there are different ways of saying *you*, *we*, and *they*, with formal and informal, singular and plural, and masculine and feminine forms. Pronouns (*I*, *you*, etc.) are omitted where the sense is clear.

## 2 Ser: to be

Familiarize yourself with **ser** (*to be*). When you are confident, practice the sample sentences below. Note: there is another verb meaning "to be"—**estar**, which is discussed on page 49.

| | |
|---|---|
| **yo soy**<br>yoh soy | *I am* |
| **tú eres**<br>too eh-res | *you are (informal singular)* |
| **usted es**<br>oosted es | *you are (formal singular)* |
| **él/ella es**<br>el/eh-yah es | *he/she is* |
| **nosotros/-as somos**<br>nosotros/-as somos | *we are (masculine/feminine)* |
| **vosotros/-as sois**<br>bosotros/-as soys | *you are (informal plural, m/f)* |
| **ustedes son**<br>oostedes son | *you are (formal plural)* |
| **ellos/-as son**<br>eh-yos/-yas son | *they are (masculine/feminine)* |

**Yo soy inglesa.**
yoh soy eenglesah
*I'm English.*

| | |
|---|---|
| **¿De dónde es usted?**<br>day donday es oosted | *Where are you from?* |
| **Es mi hermana.**<br>es mee airmanah | *She is my sister.* |
| **Somos españoles.**<br>somos espanyoles | *We're Spanish.* |

## 3 Tener: to have

Practice **tener** (*to have*) and the sample sentences, then test yourself.

| | |
|---|---|
| *I have* | **yo tengo**<br>yoh tengoh |
| *you have (informal singular)* | **tú tienes**<br>too tyenes |
| *you have (formal singular)* | **usted tiene**<br>oosted tyenay |
| *he/she has* | **él/ella tiene**<br>el/eh-yah tyenay |
| *we have (masculine/feminine)* | **nosotros/-as tenemos**<br>nosotros/-as tenaymos |
| *you have (informal plural, m/f)* | **vosotros/-as teneis**<br>bosotros/-as tenays |
| *you have (formal plural)* | **ustedes tienen**<br>oostedes tyenen |
| *they have (masculine/feminine)* | **ellos/-as tienen**<br>eh-yos/-yas tyenen |

**¿Tiene rosas rojas?**
tyenay rosas rohas
*Do you have red roses?*



| | |
|---|---|
| *He has a meeting.* | **Tiene una reunión.**<br>tyenay oonah re-oonyon |
| *Do you have a cell phone?* | **¿Tiene usted móvil?**<br>tyenay oosted mobeel? |
| *How many brothers and sisters do you have?* | **¿Cuántos hermanos tiene usted?**<br>kwantos airmanos tyenay oosted |

## 4 Negatives

It is easy to make sentences negative in Spanish; just put **no** in front of the verb: **No somos americanos** (*We're not American*).



**la bicicleta**
lah beetheekletah
*bicycle*

**No tengo coche.**
noh tengoh kochay
*I don't have a car.*

| | |
|---|---|
| *I'm not Spanish.* | **No soy español.**<br>noh soy espanyol |
| *He's not a vegetarian.* | **No es vegetariano.**<br>noh es be-hetaryanoh |
| *We don't have any children.* | **No tenemos niños.**<br>noh tenaymos neenyos |

**Respuestas**
*Answers*
**Cover with flap**

## 1 How many?

1 **tres**
tres

2 **nueve**
nwebay

3 **cuatro**
kwatroh

4 **dos**
dos

5 **ocho**
ochoh

6 **diez**
dyeth

7 **cinco**
theenkoh

8 **siete**
syetay

9 **six**
seys

## 2 Hello

1 **Buenos días. Me llamo... [your name].**
bwenos deeyas. may yamoh...

2 **Encantado/-a.**
enkan-tadoh/-ah

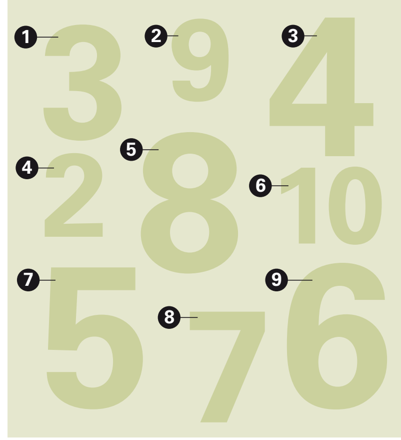
3 **Sí, y tengo dos hijos. ¿Y usted?**
see, ee tengoh dos ee-hos. ee oosted

4 **Adiós. Hasta mañana.**
addy-os. astah manyanah

# Repase y repita
# *Review and repeat*

## 1 How many?

Cover the answers with the flap. Then say these Spanish numbers out loud. Check to see if you remembered the Spanish correctly.




## 2 Hello

You are talking to someone you have just met. Join in the conversation, replying in Spanish following the English prompts.

**Buenos días. Me llamo María.**
1 *Answer the greeting and give your name.*

**Éste es mi marido, Juan.**
2 *Say "Pleased to meet you."*

**¿Está usted casado/-a?**
3 *Say "Yes, and I have two sons. And you?"*

**Nosotros tenemos tres hijos.**
4 *Say "Goodbye. See you tomorrow."*



## 3 To have or be

Fill in the blanks with the correct form of **tener** (*to have*) or **ser** (*to be*). Check to see if you have remembered the Spanish correctly.

1 **Yo ____ americana.**

2 **Nosotros ____ cuatro niños.**

3 **Yo no ____ feliz.**

4 **¿ ____ tú coche?**

5 **Él ____ mi marido.**

6 **Yo no ____ teléfono móvil.**

7 **Tú no ____ español.**

8 **¿ ____ usted hijos?**



## 4 Family

Say the Spanish for each of the numbered family members. Check to see if you have remembered the Spanish correctly.




## Respuestas
*Answers*
Cover with flap

## 3 To have or be

1 **soy**
soy

2 **tenemos**
tenaymos

3 **soy**
soy

4 **tienes**
tyenes

5 **es**
es

6 **tengo**
tengoh

7 **eres**
eh-res

8 **tiene**
tyenay

## 4 Family

1 **la hermana**
lah airmanah

2 **el abuelo**
el abweloh

3 **el padre**
el pahdray

4 **el hermano**
el airmanoh

5 **la abuela**
lah abwelah

6 **la hija**
lah ee-hah

7 **la madre**
lah mahdray

8 **el hijo**
el ee-hoh

## 1 Warm up

Count to ten.
(pp.10–11)

Remind yourself how to say "hello" and "goodbye." (pp.8–9)

Ask "Do you have a son?" (pp.14–15)

# En la cafetería
# *In the café*

In a Spanish café you can get bread and pastries with your coffee in the mornings. **Churros** (fried dough sticks) are a typical Spanish snack. You can either sit at the counter or have waiter service at a table. It is normal to tip the waiter, but a few coins is usually enough.

## 2 Words to remember

Familiarize yourself with these words.

| | |
|---|---|
| **el té con limón**<br>el tay kon leemon | *tea with lemon* |
| **el café descafeinado**<br>el kafay deskafeynadoh | *decaffeinated coffee* |
| **el cortado**<br>el kortadoh | *espresso with a bit of milk* |
| **la mermelada**<br>lah mermeladah | *jam* |
| **la tostada con mantequilla**<br>lah tostadah kon mantekee-yah | *toast with butter* |

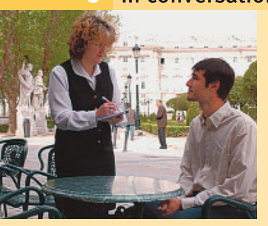
**el chocolate**
el chokolatay
*hot chocolate*

**el café solo**
el kafay soloh
*espresso*



**Cultural tip** A standard coffee is small and black; if you want it any other way, you'll need to specify. If you want tea with milk, ask for "té con leche." If you just ask for "té," you are likely to get tea with lemon.

## 3 In conversation



**Buenos días. Me pone un café con leche.**
bwenos deeyas. may ponay oon kafay kon lechay

*Hello. I'll have coffee with milk, please.*



**¿Eso es todo?**
esoh es todoh

*Is that all?*



**¿Tiene churros?**
tyenay choorros

*Do you have any churros?*




## 4 Useful phrases

Learn these phrases. Read the English under the pictures and say the phrase in Spanish as shown on the right. Then cover the Spanish with the flap and test yourself.



*I'll have a black coffee.*

**Me pone un café.**
may ponay oon kafay



*Is that all?*

**¿Eso es todo?**
esoh es todoh

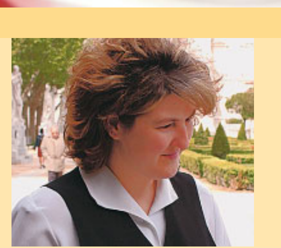


*I'm going to have some churros.*

**Yo voy a tomar churros.**
yoh boy ah tomar choorros

*How much is that?*

**¿Cuánto es?**
kwantoh es



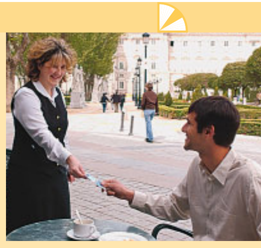
**Sí, señor.**
see, senyor

*Yes, sir.*



**Gracias. ¿Cuánto es?**
grathyas. kwantoh es

*Thank you. How much is that?*



**Cuatro euros, por favor.**
kwatroh eh-ooros, por fabor

*Four euros, please.*

## 1 Warm up

Ask "How much is that?" (pp.18–19)

Say "I don't have a brother." (pp.14–15)

Ask "Do you have any churros?" (pp.18–19)

# En el restaurante
# *In the restaurant*

There are a variety of different types of eating places in Spain. In a **bar** or **tasca** you can find a few **tapas** or snacks. Lunch is the main meal of the day, but if you are not very hungry, many restaurants offer tapas at the bar, which is usually very economical for a light meal.

## 2 Words to remember

Memorize these words. Conceal the Spanish with the cover flap and test yourself.

| | |
|---|---|
| **la carta**<br>lah kartah | *menu* |
| **la carta de vinos**<br>lah kartah day beenos | *wine list* |
| **los entrantes**<br>los entrantes | *appetizers* |
| **el plato principal**<br>el platoh preentheepal | *main course* |
| **los postres**<br>los postres | *desserts* |
| **el desayuno**<br>el desah-yoonoh | *breakfast* |
| **el almuerzo**<br>el almooairthoh | *lunch* |
| **la cena**<br>lah thenah | *dinner* |




## 3 In conversation



**Hola. Una mesa para cuatro, por favor.**
o-lah. oonah mesah parah kwatroh, por fabor

*Hello. A table for four, please.*



**¿Tiene una reserva?**
tyenay oonah reserbah

*Do you have a reservation?*



**Sí, a nombre de Cortés.**
see, ah nombray day kortes

*Yes, in the name of Cortés.*

## 4 Match and repeat

Look at the numbered objects on this table and match them with the items in the vocabulary list at the side. Read the Spanish words aloud. Now, conceal the list with the cover flap and test yourself.




1 **la copa**
lah kopah

2 **la servilleta**
lah serbee-yetah

3 **el plato**
el platoh

4 **el tenedor**
el tenedor

5 **la cuchara**
lah koocharah

6 **el cuchillo**
el koochee-yoh

7 **la taza**
lah tathah

8 **el platillo**
el plateeyoh

## 5 Useful phrases

Learn these phrases and then test yourself using the cover flap to conceal the Spanish.

| | |
|---|---|
| *What do you have for dessert?* | **¿Qué tiene de postre?** kay tyenay day postray |
| *The check, please.* | **La cuenta, por favor.** lah kwentah, por fabor |



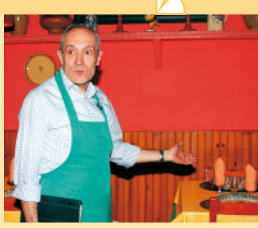
**¿Fumadores o no fumadores?**
foomadores oh noh foomadores

*Smoking or nonsmoking?*



**No fumadores, por favor.**
noh foomadores, por fabor

*Nonsmoking, please.*



**Síganme, por favor.**
seegan-may, por fabor.

*Follow me, please.*

## 1 Warm up

What are "breakfast," "lunch," and "dinner" in Spanish? (pp.20–1)

Say "I," "you" (informal), "he," "she," "we," "you" (plural/formal), "they" (masculine), "they" (feminine). (pp.14–15)

# Querer
# *To want*

**Querer** (*to want*) is a verb that is essential to everyday conversation. There is also a polite form, **quisiera** (*I'd like*). Use this when requesting something because **quiero** (*I want*) may sound too strong: **¿Qué quiere beber?** (*What do you want to drink?*); **Quisiera una cerveza** (*I'd like a beer*).

## 2 Querer: to want

Say the different forms of **querer** (*to want*) aloud. Use the cover flap to test yourself and, when you are confident, practice the sample sentences below.



| | |
|---|---|
| **yo quiero**<br>yoh kyairoh | *I want* |
| **tú quieres/usted quiere**<br>too kyaires/oosted kyairay | *you want (singular, informal/ formal)* |
| **él/ella quiere**<br>el/eh-yah kyairay | *he/she wants* |
| **nosotros/-as queremos**<br>nosotros/-as keraymos | *we want (masculine/ feminine)* |
| **vosotros/-as queréis/ ustedes quieren**<br>bosotros/-as kerays/ oostedes kyairen | *you want (plural, informal/ formal)* |
| **ellos/-as quieren**<br>eh-yos/-as-yas kyairen | *they want (masculine/ feminine)* |
| **¿Quieres vino?**<br>kyaires beenoh? | *Do you want some wine?* |
| **Quiere un coche nuevo.**<br>kyairay oon kochay nweboh | *She wants a new car.* |

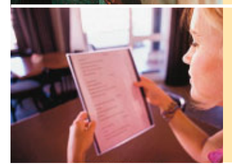
**Quiero caramelos.**
kyairoh karamelos
*I want some candy.*



**Conversational tip** Although it may sound rude to you, Spaniards don't say "please" (por favor) or "thank you" (gracias) very often, and they hardly ever say "excuse me" (perdón) or "I'm sorry" (lo siento), but they use the tone of their voices and choice of words to imply politeness, such as "quisiera" (I'd like) instead of "quiero" (I want).

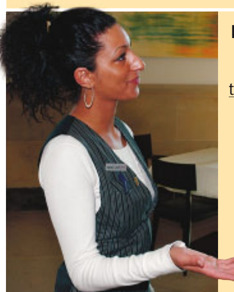
## 3 Polite requests

Practice the following sample phrases that use **quisiera** (*I'd like*), the form of **quiero** (*I want*) that is used for polite requests.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | *I'd like a beer.* | **Quisiera un cerveza.** keesyairah oon therbaythah |
|  | *I'd like a table for tonight.* | **Quisiera una mesa para esta noche.** keesyairah oonah mesah parah estah nocheh |
|  | *I'd like to see the menu, please.* | **Quisiera ver la carta, por favor.** keesyairah ber lah kartah, por fabor |

## 4 Put into practice

Join in this conversation. Read the Spanish beside the pictures on the left and follow the instructions to make your reply. Then test yourself by concealing the answers using the cover flap.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | **Buenas tardes señor. ¿Tiene una reserva?** bwenas tardes senyor. tyeneh oonah reserbah *Good evening, sir. Do you have a reservation?* *Say: No, but I would like a table for three.* | **No, pero quisiera una mesa para tres.** noh, peroh keesyairah oonah mesah parah tres |
|  | **Muy bien. ¿Qué mesa le gustaría?** mwee byen. kay mesah le goostareeyah *Fine. Which table would you like?* *Say: Near the window, please.* | **Cerca de la ventana, por favor.** therkah day lah bentanah, por fabor |

## 1 Warm up

Say "She's happy" and "I'm not sure." (pp.14–15)

Ask "Do you have churros?" (pp.18–19)

Say "I'd like coffee with milk." (pp.18–19)

# Los platos
# *Dishes*

Spain offers a large variety of regional dishes. Plenty of garlic and olive oil are a feature of many typical recipes. Restaurants do not normally offer a vegetarian menu; there are, however, many traditional Spanish dishes that do not contain any meat. Ask your waiter for advice.



**Cultural tip** At lunch time, you will find many restaurants offer "el menú del día" (the day's set menu). This is usually a three-course meal with bread and a drink included in the the price.

## 2 Match and repeat

Match the numbered items to the Spanish words in the panel.

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | **las verduras**<br>las berdooras |
| 2 | **la fruta**<br>lah frootah |
| 3 | **el queso**<br>el kesoh |
| 4 | **los frutos secos**<br>los frootos sekos |
| 5 | **la sopa**<br>lah sopah |
| 6 | **las aves**<br>las ahbes |
| 7 | **el pescado**<br>el peskadoh |
| 8 | **la pasta**<br>lah pastah |
| 9 | **el marisco**<br>el mareeskoh |
| 10 | **la carne**<br>lah karnay |

2 *fruit*
1 *vegetables*
*cheese* 3
5 *soup*
*poultry* 6
8 *pasta*
9 *seafood*

## 3 Words to remember: cooking methods

The ending often varies depending on the gender of item described.



**Quisiera mi filete bien hecho.**
keesyairah mee feeletay byen eh-choh
*I'd like my steak well done.*

| | |
|---|---|
| *fried (m/f)* | **frito/-a**<br>freetoh/-ah |
| *grilled* | **a la plancha**<br>ah lah planchah |
| *roasted (m/f)* | **asado/-a**<br>ahsadoh/-ah |
| *boiled (m/f)* | **hervido/-a**<br>erbeedoh/-ah |
| *steamed* | **al vapor**<br>al bapor |
| *rare (m/f)* | **poco hecho/-a**<br>pokoh eh-choh/-ah |

## 6 Say it

What is "tortilla"?

I'm allergic to seafood.

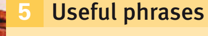
I'd like a beer.

## 4 Words to remember: drinks



Familiarize yourself with these words.

| | |
|---|---|
| *water* | **el agua**<br>el ahgwah |
| *sparkling water* | **el agua con gas**<br>el ahgwah kon gas |
| *still water* | **el agua sin gas**<br>el ahgwah seen gas |
| *wine* | **el vino**<br>el beenoh |
| *beer* | **la cerveza**<br>lah thairbaythah |
| *fruit juice* | **el zumo**<br>el thoomoh |










## 5 Useful phrases



Learn these phrases and then test yourself.

| | |
|---|---|
| *I am a vegetarian (m/f).* | **Soy vegetariano/-a.**<br>soy be-hetareeanoh/-ah |
| *I am allergic to nuts. (m/f)* | **Soy alérgico/-a a los frutos secos.**<br>soy ahler-heekoh/-ah ah los frootos sekos |
| *What is "conejo"?* | **¿Qué es "conejo"?**<br>kay es kone-hoh |

## Respuestas
*Answers*
**Cover with flap**

### 1 What food?

1 **los frutos secos**
los frootos sekos

2 **el marisco**
el mareeskoh

3 **la carne**
lah karnay

4 **el azúcar**
el ah-thookar

5 **la copa**
lah kopah

### 2 This is my...

1 **Ésta es mi mujer.**
estah es mee moo-hair

2 **Aquí están sus hijas.**
ahkee estan soos ee-has

3 **Su mesa es de no fumadores.**
soo mesah es day noh foomadores

### 3 I'd like...

1 **Quisiera un café.**
keesyairah oon kafay

2 **Quisiera churros.**
keesyairah choorros

2 **Quisiera azúcar.**
keesyairah ah-thookar

4 **Quisiera un café con leche.**
keesyairah oon kafay kon lechay

# Repase y repita
# *Review and repeat*

### 1 What food?

Name the numbered items.



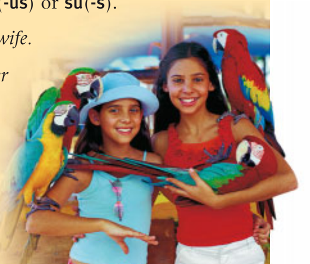

### 2 This is my...

Say these phrases in Spanish. Use **mi**(**-s**), **tu**(**-us**) or **su**(**-s**).

1 *This is my wife.*

2 *Here are her daughters.*

3 *Their table is non-smoking.*



### 3 I'd like...

Say "I'd like" the following:






## 4 Restaurant

You arrive at a restaurant. Join in the conversation, replying in Spanish following the English prompts.

**Buenas tardes señora, señor.**
1 *Ask for a table for six.*

**¿Fumadores o no fumadores?**
2 *Say: nonsmoking.*

**Síganme, por favor.**
3 *Ask for the menu.*

**¿Quiere la carta de vinos?**
4 *Say: No. Sparkling water, please.*

**Muy bien.**
5 *Say you don't have a glass.*



## Respuestas
*Answers*
Cover with flap

## 1 What food?

6 **la pasta**
lah pastah

7 **el cuchillo**
el koochee-yoh

8 **el queso**
el kesoh

9 **la servilleta**
lah serbee-yetah

10 **la cerveza**
lah thairbaythah

## 4 Restaurant

1 **Buenas tardes, quisiera una mesa para seis.**
bwenas tardes, keesyairah oonah mesah parah seys

2 **No fumadores.**
noh foomadores

3 **La carta, por favor.**
lah kartah, por fabor

4 **No. Agua con gas, por favor.**
noh. ahgwah kon gas, por fabor

5 **No tengo copa.**
noh tengoh kopah

## 1 Warm up

Say "he is" and "they are." (pp.14–15)

Say "he is not" and "they are not." (pp.14–15)

What is Spanish for "the children"? (pp.10–11)

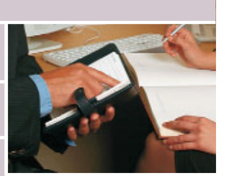
# Los días y los meses
# *Days and months*

In Spanish, days of the week (**los días de la semana**) and months (**los meses**) do not have capital letters. Notice that you use **en** with months: **en abril** (*in April*), but **el** or **los** with days: **el/los lunes** (*on Monday/Mondays*).

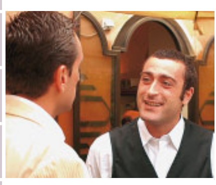
## 2 Words to remember: days of the week

Familiarize yourself with these words and test yourself using the flap.

| | |
|---|---|
| **lunes** loones | *Monday* |
| **martes** martes | *Tuesday* |
| **miércoles** myairkoles | *Wednesday* |
| **jueves** hwebes | *Thursday* |
| **viernes** byernes | *Friday* |
| **sábado** sabadoh | *Saturday* |
| **domingo** domeengoh | *Sunday* |
| **hoy** oy | *today* |
| **mañana** manyanah | *tomorrow* |
| **ayer** ah-yair | *yesterday* |



**Nos reunimos mañana.**
mos reh-ooneemos manyanah
*We meet tomorrow.*



**Tengo una reserva para hoy.**
tengoh oonah reserbah parah oy
*I have a reservation for today.*

## 3 Useful phrases: days

Learn these phrases and then test yourself using the flap.

| | |
|---|---|
| **La reunión no es el martes.** lah reh-oonyon noh es el martes | *The meeting isn't on Tuesday.* |
| **Trabajo los domingos.** traba-hoh los domeengos | *I work on Sundays.* |



## 4 Words to remember: months

Familiarize yourself with these words and test yourself using the flap.

**Nuestro aniversario es en julio.**
nwestroh aneebairsaree-oh es en hoolee-oh
*Our anniversary is in July.*

**Navidad es en diciembre.**
nabeedad es en deethyembray
*Christmas is in December.*

| | |
|---|---|
| *January* | **enero**<br>ehneroh |
| *February* | **febrero**<br>febreroh |
| *March* | **marzo**<br>marthoh |
| *April* | **abril**<br>abreel |
| *May* | **mayo**<br>mah-yoh |
| *June* | **junio**<br>hoonee-oh |
| *July* | **julio**<br>hoolee-oh |
| *August* | **agosto**<br>agostoh |
| *September* | **septiembre**<br>septyembray |
| *October* | **octubre**<br>oktoobray |
| *November* | **noviembre**<br>nobyembray |
| *December* | **diciembre**<br>deethyembray |
| *month* | **el mes**<br>el mes |
| *year* | **el año**<br>el anyoh |

## 5 Useful phrases: months

Learn these phrases and then test yourself using the flap.



| | |
|---|---|
| *My children are on vacation in August.* | **Mis hijos están de vacaciones en agosto.**<br>mees ee-hos estan day bakathyones en agostoh |



| | |
|---|---|
| *My birthday is in June.* | **Mi cumpleaños es en junio.**<br>mee koomplay-anyos es en hoonee-oh |

## 1 Warm up

Count in Spanish from 1 to 10. (pp.10–11)

Say "I have a reservation." (pp.20–1)

Say "The meeting is on Wednesday." (pp.28–9)

# La hora y los números
# *Time and numbers*

The hour is preceded by **la** as in **la una** (*one o'clock*) and **las** for other numbers: **las dos**, **las tres**, and so on. In English the minutes sometimes come first (*"ten to five"*); in Spanish the hour comes first: **las cinco menos diez** (*"five minus ten"*).

## 2 Words to remember: time

Memorize how to tell the time in Spanish.



| | |
|---|---|
| **la una**<br>lah oonah | *one o'clock* |
| **la una y cinco**<br>lah oonah ee theenkoh | *five after one* |
| **la una y cuarto**<br>lah oonah ee kwartoh | *one-fifteen* |
| **la una y media**<br>lah oonah ee medee-ah | *one-thirty* |
| **la una y veinte**<br>lah oonah ee beyntay | *one-twenty* |
| **las dos menos cuarto**<br>las dos menos kwartoh | *quarter to two* |
| **las dos menos diez**<br>las dos menos dyeth | *ten to two* |

## 3 Useful phrases

Learn these phrases and then test yourself using the cover flap.

| | |
|---|---|
| **¿Qué hora es?**<br>kay orah es | *What time is it?* |
| **¿A qué hora quiere el desayuno?**<br>ah kay orah kyairay el desah-yoonoh | *What time do you want breakfast?* |
| **La reunión es a mediodía.**<br>lah reh-oonyon es ah maydyodee-ah | *The meeting is at noon.* |

## 4 Words to remember: higher numbers

To say 21 you use veinti and add **uno** (*one*): **veintiuno**. Successive numbers are created in the same way—for example, **veintidós** (22), **veintitrés** (23), and so on. After 30, link the numbers with **y** (*and*): **treinta y uno** (31), **cuarenta y cinco** (45), **sesenta y seis** (66).

Note the special forms used for 500, 700, and 900: **quinientos**, **setecientos**, and **novecientos**.

| | |
|---|---|
| *eleven* | **once** onthay |
| *twelve* | **doce** dothay |
| *thirteen* | **trece** trethay |
| *fourteen* | **catorce** katorthay |
| *fifteen* | **quince** keenthay |
| *sixteen* | **dieciséis** deeaytheeseyees |
| *seventeen* | **diecisiete** deeaytheesyeytay |
| *eighteen* | **dieciocho** deeaythyochoh |
| *nineteen* | **diecinueve** deeaythynwebay |
| *twenty* | **veinte** beyntay |
| *thirty* | **treinta** treyntah |
| *forty* | **cuarenta** kwarentah |
| *fifty* | **cincuenta** theenkwentah |
| *sixty* | **sesenta** sesentah |
| *seventy* | **setenta** setentah |
| *eighty* | **ochenta** ochentah |
| *ninety* | **noventa** nobentah |
| *one hundred* | **cien** theeayn |
| *two hundred* | **doscientos** dos-theeayntos |
| *five hundred* | **quinientos** keeneeayntos |
| *one thousand* | **mil** meel |
| *two thousand* | **dos mil** dos meel |
| *one million* | **un millón** oon mee-yon |

**Quiero el autobús cincuenta y tres.**
kyairoh el aootoboos theenkwentah ee tres
*I want the route 53 bus.*

## 5 Say it

25

68

84

91

five to ten.

eleven-thirty.

What time is lunch?

## 1 Warm up

Say the days of the week. (pp.28–9)

Say “three o’clock.” (pp.30–1)

What’s the Spanish for “today,” “tomorrow,” and “yesterday”? (pp.28–9)

# Las citas
# *Appointments*

Business in Spain is generally conducted more formally than in the United States. The Spanish also tend to leave the office for the lunch hour, often having a sit-down meal. Remember to use the formal forms of “you” (**usted**, **ustedes**) in business situations.

## 2 Useful phrases

Learn these phrases and then test yourself.

| | |
|---|---|
| **¿Nos reunimos mañana?** nos reh-ooneemos manyanah | *Shall we meet tomorrow?* |
| **¿Con quién?** kon kee-en | *With whom?* |
| **¿Cuándo está libre?** kwandoh esta leebray | *When are you free?* |
| **Lo siento, estoy ocupado(-a).** loh syentoh, estoy okoopadoh(-ah) | *I’m sorry, I’m busy.* |
| **¿Qué tal el jueves?** keh tal el hwebes | *How about Thursday?* |
| **A mí me va bien.** ah mee may bah byen | *That’s good for me.* |



**el apretón de manos**
el apreton day manos
*handshake*

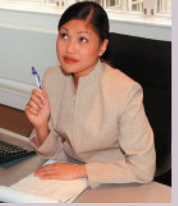
**Bienvenido.**
byenveneedoh
*Welcome.*

## 3 In conversation



**Buenos días. Tengo una cita.**
bwenos deeyas. tengoh oonah theetah

*Good morning. I have an appointment.*



**¿Con quién es la cita?**
kon kee-en es lah theetah

*With whom is the appointment?*



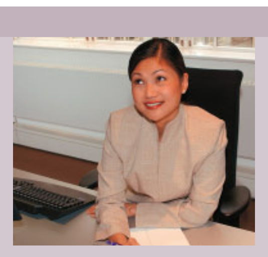
**Con el Señor Montoya.**
kon el senyor montoyah

*With Mr. Montoya.*

## 4 Put into practice

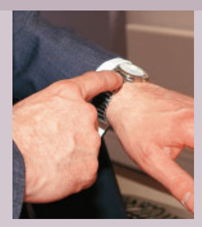
Join in this conversation. Read the Spanish beside the pictures on the left and then follow the instructions to make your reply. Then test yourself by concealing the answers on the right with the cover flap.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | **¿Nos reunimos el jueves?**<br>nos reh-ooneemos el hwebes?<br>*Shall we meet Thursday?*<br><br>*Say: Sorry, I'm busy.* | **Lo siento, estoy ocupado(-a).**<br>loh syentoh, estoy okoopadoh(-ah) |
|  | **¿Cuándo está libre?**<br>kwandoh esta leebray<br>*When are you free?*<br><br>*Say: Tuesday afternoon.* | **El martes por la tarde.**<br>el martes por lah tarday |
|  | **A mí me va bien.**<br>ah mee may bah byen<br>*That's good for me.*<br><br>*Ask: At what time?* | **¿A qué hora?**<br>ah kay orah |
|  | **A las cuatro, si a usted le va bien.**<br>ah las kwatroh, see ah oosted le bah byen<br>*At four o'clock, if that's good for you.*<br><br>*Say: Yes, it's good for me.* | **Sí, me va bien.**<br>see, may bah byen |



**Muy bien. ¿A qué hora?**
mwee byen. ah kay orah?

*Okay. What time?*



**A las tres, pero llego un poco tarde.**
ah las tres, peroh yegoh oon pokoh tarday

*At three o'clock, but I'm a little late.*



**No se preocupe. Tome asiento, por favor.**
noh say pre-ohkoopay. tomay asyaintoh, por fabor

*Don't worry. Take a seat, please.*

## 1 Warm up

Say "I'm sorry." (pp.32–3)

What is the Spanish for "I'd like an appointment"? (pp.32–3)

How do you say "when?" in Spanish? (pp.32–3)

# Por teléfono
*On the telephone*

The emergency number for police, ambulance, or fire services is 112. For directory assistance, dial 11818. Telephone cards can be used with public or private phones by dialing in a code. Available from newsstands and tobacconists, they are a cheap way to call overseas.

## 2 Match and repeat

Match the numbered items to the Spanish in the panel on the left, then test yourself.

1 **el cargador**
el kargador

2 **el contestador automático**
el kontestador aootomateekoh

3 **la tarjeta telefónica**
lah tarhetah telefoneekah

4 **el móvil**
el mobeel

5 **los auriculares**
los aooreekoolares

*charger* 1

*cell phone* 4

*headphones* 5

*phone card* 3

## 3 In conversation



**Dígame, Susana Castillo al habla.**
deegamay, soosanah kasteeyoh al ablah

*Hello. Susana Castillo speaking.*



**Buenos días. Quisiera hablar con Julián López, por favor.**
bwenos deeyas. keesyair-ah ablar kon hooleean lopeth, por fabor

*Hello. I'd like to speak to Julián López, please.*



**¿De parte de quién?**
day partay day kee-en?

*Who's calling?*

## 4 Useful phrases

Practice these phrases and then test yourself using the cover flap.

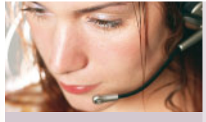


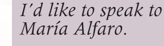


*I'd like an outside line.*

**Quisiera una línea externa.**
keesyairah oonah leeneah externah

**Quiero llamar a cobro revertido.**
kyeroh yamar ah kobroh rreberteedoh
*I'd like to make a collect call.*





*I'd like to speak to María Alfaro.*

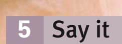
**Quisiera hablar con María Alfaro.**
keesyairah ablar kon mareeah alfaroh

**2** *answering machine*



*Can I leave a message?*

**¿Puedo dejar un mensaje?**
pwedoh dehar oon mensahay



## 5 Say it

I'd like to speak to Mr. Girona.

Can I leave a message for Antonio?



*Sorry, I have the wrong number.*

**Perdone, me he equivocado de número.**
perdonay, may ay ekeebokadoh day noomeroh



**José Ortega, de Imprentas Lacuesta.**
hosay ortegah, day eemprentas lakwestah

*José Ortega of Lacuesta Printers.*



**Lo siento. La línea está comunicando.**
loh syaintoh. lah leeneah estah komooneekandoh

*I'm sorry. The line is busy.*



**¿Le puede decir que me llame, por favor?**
lay pweday detheer kay may yamay, por fabor

*Can you ask him to call me, please?*

Respuestas
*Answers*
Cover with flap

## 1 Sums

1 **dieciséis**
deeaytheesayees

2 **treinta y nueve**
treyntah ee nwebay

3 **cincuenta y tres**
theenkwentah ee tres

4 **setenta y cuatro**
setentah ee kwatroh

5 **noventa y nueve**
nobentah ee nwebay

## 2 I want...

1 **Quiere**
kyairay

2 **quiere**
kyairay

3 **queremos**
keraymos

4 **quieres**
kyaires

5 **quieren**
kyairen

6 **quiero**
kyairoh

# Repase y repita
# *Review and repeat*

## 1 Sums

Say the answers to these sums out loud in Spanish. Then check to see if you remembered correctly.

1 *10 + 6 = ?*

2 *14 + 25 = ?*

3 *66 – 13 = ?*

4 *40 + 34 = ?*

5 *90 + 9 = ?*

## 3 Telephones

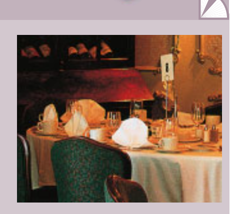
What are the numbered items in Spanish?


*cell phone* 1


*phone card* 3

## 2 I want...

Fill in the blanks with the correct form of **querer** (*to want*).



1 **¿ ____ usted un café?**

2 **Ella ____ ir de vacaciones.**

3 **Nosotros ____ una mesa para tres.**

4 **Tú ____ una cerveza.**

5 **Ellos ____ una mesa para dos.**

6 **Yo ____ caramelos.**



## Respuestas
*Answers*
**Cover with flap**




### 3 Telephones

1 **el móvil**
el mobeel

2 **el contestador automático**
el kontestador aootomateekoh

3 **la tarjeta telefónica**
lah tarhetah telefoneekah

4 **el teléfono**
el telefonoh

5 **los auriculares**
los aooreekoolares

### 4 When?

What do these sentences mean?

1 **Tengo una cita el lunes veinte de mayo.**

2 **Mi cumpleaños es en septiembre.**

3 **Hoy es domingo.**

4 **No trabajo en agosto.**

### 4 When?

1 *I have a meeting on Monday, May 20th.*

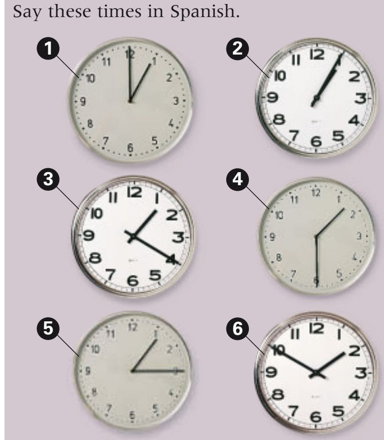
2 *My birthday is in September.*

3 *Today is Sunday.*

4 *I don't work in August.*

### 5 Time

Say these times in Spanish.





### 5 Time

1 **la una**
lah oonah

2 **la una y cinco**
la oonah ee theenkoh

3 **la una y veinte**
lah oonah ee beyntay

4 **la una y media**
lah oonah ee medee-ah

5 **la una y cuarto**
lah oonah ee kwartoh

6 **las dos menos diez**
las dos menos dyeth

## 1 Warm up

Count to 100 in tens.
(pp.10–11, pp.30–1)

Ask "What time is it?"
(pp.30–1)

Say "One-thirty."
(pp.30–1)

# En la oficina de billetes
# *At the ticket office*

In Spain, commuter trains are very economical, clean, and efficient. Long-distance trains still offer smoking and nonsmoking carriages, and the prices vary depending on what day you travel, blue days being the cheapest.

## 2 Words to remember

Learn these words and then test yourself.

| | |
|---|---|
| **la estación** lah estathyon | *(train) station* |
| **la terminal** lah termeenal | *(bus) station* |
| **el billete** el beeyetay | *ticket* |
| **de ida** day eedah | *one-way* |
| **de ida y vuelta** day eedah ee bweltah | *round-trip* |
| **de primera** day preemerah | *first class* |
| **de segunda** day segoondah | *second class* |
| **el descuento** el deskwentoh | *discount* |

**el pasajero**
el pasahairoh
*passenger*

**la señal**
lah senyal
*sign*

**La estación está llena de gente.**
lah estathyon estah yenah day hentay
*The station is crowded.*

## 3 In conversation



**Dos billetes para Bilbao, por favor.**
dos beeyetes parah beeba-oh, por fabor

*Two tickets to Bilbao, please.*



**¿De ida y vuelta?**
day eedah y bweltah

*Round-trip?*



**Si. ¿Necesito reservar asiento?**
see. netheseetoh rreseerbar asyaintoh

*Yes. Do I need to reserve seats?*

## 4 Useful phrases

Learn these phrases and then test yourself using the cover flap.



**Mi tren va con retraso.**
mee tren bah kon rretrasoh
*My train is late.*

**el tren**
el tren
*train*

**el andén**
el anden
*platform*

| | |
|---|---|
| *How much is a ticket to Madrid?* | **¿Cuánto cuesta un billete para Madrid?** kwantoh kwaystah oon beeyetay parah madreed |
| *Can I pay by credit card?* | **¿Puedo pagar con tarjeta de crédito?** pwedoh pagar kon tarhetah day kredeetoh |
| *Do I have to change trains?* | **¿Tengo que cambiar?** tengoh kay kambee-ar |
| *Which platform does the train leave from?* | **¿De qué andén sale el tren?** day kay anden salay el tren |
| *Are there any discounts?* | **¿Hay algún descuento?** ah-ee algoon deskwentoh |
| *What time does the train to Gijón leave?* | **¿A qué hora sale el tren para Gijón?** ah kay orah salay el tren parah geehon |

## 5 Say it

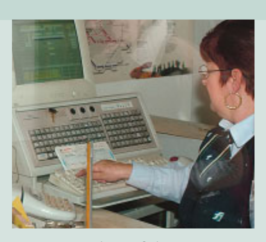
Which platform does the train to Madrid leave from?

Three round-trip tickets to Murcia, please.

## Cultural tip

Most train stations now have automatic ticket machines that will often also take credit cards.





**No hace falta. Cuarenta euros, por favor.**
noh ahthay faltah. kwarentah eh-ooros, por fabor

*That's not necessary. Forty euros, please.*



**¿Aceptan tarjetas de crédito?**
ahtheptan tarhetas day kredeetoh

*Do you take credit cards?*



**Si. El tren sale del andén cinco.**
see. el tren salay del anden theenkoh

*Yes. The train leaves from platform five.*

## 1 Warm up

What is "train" in Spanish? (pp.38–9)

What does "¿De qué andén sale el tren?" mean? (pp.38–9)

Ask "When are you free?" (pp.32–3)

# Ir y coger
# *To go and to take*

The verbs **ir** (*to go*) and **coger** (*to take*) allow you to create many useful sentences. Note that **coger** can also mean to catch: **coger una pelota** (*to catch a ball*), **coger un resfriado** (*to catch a cold*); to grab: **coger a alguien** (*to grab someone*); and to hold: **coger a un bebé** (*to hold a baby*).

## 2 Ir: to go

Spanish uses the same form of **ir** for both *I go* and *I am going*: **voy a Madrid** (*I am going to Madrid/I go to Madrid*). The same is true of other verbs—for example, **cojo el metro** (*I am taking the metro/I take the metro*).

| | |
|---|---|
| **yo voy**<br>yoh boy | *I go* |
| **tú vas/usted va**<br>too bas/oosted bah | *you go (informal/ formal singular)* |
| **él/ella va**<br>el/eh-yah bah | *he/she goes* |
| **nosotros(-as) vamos**<br>nosotros(-as) bamos | *we go* |
| **vosotros(-as) vais/ ustedes van**<br>bosotros/-as baees/ oostedes ban | *you go (informal/ formal plural)* |
| **ellos/ellas van**<br>eh-yos/eh-yas ban | *they go* |
| **¿A dónde vas?**<br>ah donday bas | *Where are you going?* |
| **Voy a Madrid.**<br>boy ah madreed | *I am going to Madrid.* |

**Voy a la Plaza de España.**
boy ah lah plathah day espanyah
*I am going to the Plaza de España.*

**Conversational tip** You may have noticed that "de" (of) combines with "el" to produce "del" as in "Museo del Prado" (literally, museum of the Prado); "el menú del día" (menu of the day). In the same way, "a" (to) combines with "el" to produce "al": "Voy al museo" (I'm going to the museum). With feminine and plural words, "de" remains separate from "la," "los," and "las."

## 3 Coger: to take

Say the present tense of **coger** (*to take*) aloud. Use the cover flap to test yourself. When you are confident, practice the sentences below.

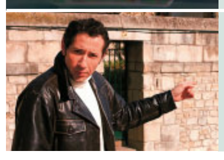



**Yo cojo el metro todos los días.**
yoh kohoh el metroh todos los deeyas
*I take the metro every day.*

| | |
|---|---|
| **yo cojo**<br>yoh kohoh | *I take* |
| **tú coges/usted coge**<br>too kohes/oosted kohay | *you take (informal/formal singular)* |
| **él/ella coge**<br>el/eh-yah kohay | *he/she takes* |
| **nosotros(-as) cogemos**<br>nosotros(-as) kohaymos | *we take* |
| **vosotros(-as) cogéis/ustedes cogen**<br>bosotros(-as) kohe-ees/oostedes kohen | *you take (informal/formal plural)* |
| **ellos/ellas cogen**<br>eh-yos/eh-yas kohen | *they take* |




| | |
|---|---|
| **No quiero coger un taxi.**<br>noh kyairoh koher oon taksee | *I don't want to take a taxi.* |



| | |
|---|---|
| **Coja la primera a la izquierda.**<br>kohah lah preemerah ah lah eethkyairdah | *Take the first left.* |

## 4 Put into practice

Cover the text on the right and complete the dialogue in Spanish.





| | |
|---|---|
| **¿A dónde va?**<br>ah donday bah<br>*Where are you going?*<br><br>*Say: I'm going to the Puerta del Sol.* | **Voy a la Puerta del Sol.**<br>boy ah lah pwertah del sol |




| | |
|---|---|
| **¿Quiere coger el autobús?**<br>kyairay koher el aootoboos<br>*Do you want to take the bus?*<br><br>*Say: No, I want to go by metro.* | **No, quiero ir en metro.**<br>noh, kyairoh eer en metroh |

## 1 Warm up

Say "I don't want to take a taxi." (pp.40–1)

Ask "Where are you going?" (pp.40–1)

Say "80" and "40." (pp.30–1)

# Taxi, autobús, y metro

# *Taxi, bus, and metro*

The metro and some buses operate a ticket system where you have to validate your tickets in a machine. There's a standard fare per ride, but you can also buy a **metrobús**, a book of 10 tickets for both buses and metro.

## 2 Words to remember

Familiarize yourself with these words.

| | |
|---|---|
| **el autobús**<br>el aootoboos | *bus* |
| **la taquilla**<br>lah takeeyah | *ticket office* |
| **la estación de metro**<br>lah estathyon day metroh | *metro station* |
| **la parada de autobús**<br>lah paradah day aootoboos | *bus stop* |
| **la tarifa**<br>lah tareefah | *fare* |
| **el taxi**<br>el taksee | *taxi* |
| **la parada de taxis**<br>lah paradah day taksees | *taxi stand* |

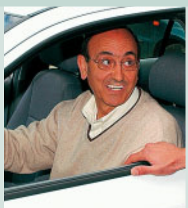
**¿Para aquí el 17?**
parah ahkee el deeaytheeseeaytay
*Does the route 17 bus stop here?*

## 3 In conversation: taxi



**A la Plaza de España, por favor.**
ah lah plathah day espanyah, por fabor

*Plaza de España, please.*



**Sí, de acuerdo, señor.**
see, day akwairdo, senyor

*Yes, certainly, sir.*



**¿Me puede dejar aquí, por favor?**
may pweday dehar ahkee, por fabor

*Can you drop me here, please?*

## 4 Useful phrases

Practice these phrases and then test yourself using the cover flap.





| | |
|---|---|
| *I'd like a taxi to go to the Prado.* | **Quisiera un taxi para ir al Prado.** keesyairah oon taksee parah eer al prado |
| *When is the next bus?* | **¿Cuándo sale el próximo autobús?** kwandoh salay el prokseemoh aootoboos |
| *How do you get to the museum?* | **¿Cómo se va al museo?** komoh say bah al moosayoh |
| *How long is the trip?* | **¿Cuánto dura el viaje?** kwantoh doorah el beeahay |
| *Please wait for me.* | **Espéreme, por favor.** esperemay, por fabor |

**Cultural tip** Metro lines in Madrid are known by numbers and the names of the first and last stations. Look for the relevant end station. The Madrid metro runs every day between 6:00 am and 2:00 am.

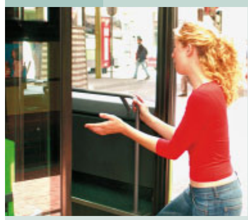
## 6 Say it

Do you go near the train station?

Do you go near the Prado?

When's the next bus to Barcelona?

## 5 In conversation: bus



**¿Pasa cerca del museo?**
pasah therkah del moosayoh

*Do you go near the museum?*



**Sí. Son 80 céntimos.**
see. son ochentah thenteemos

*Yes. That's 80 cents.*



**Avíseme cuando lleguemos.**
abeesemay kwandoh yeghemos

*Tell me when we arrive.*

## 1 Warm up

How do you say "I have..."? (pp.14–15)

Say "my father," "my sister," and "my parents." (pp.10–11, pp.12–13)

Say "I'm going to Madrid." (pp.40–1)

# En la carretera
# *On the road*

Spanish **autopistas** (*toll highways*) are fast but can be quite expensive. You will find signs for **el peaje** (*toll payment stations*). These have multiple lanes. Make sure you enter a green lane that allows payment by cash or credit card. Some lanes are for pass-holders or trucks only.

## 2 Match and repeat

Match the numbered items to the list on the left, then test yourself.

1 **el maletero**
el malaytairoh

2 **el parabrisas**
el parabreesas

3 **el capó**
el kapoh

4 **la rueda**
lah rwedah

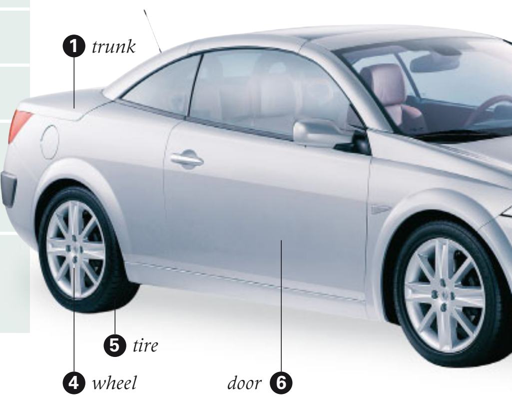
5 **el neumático**
el ne-oomateekoh

6 **la puerta**
lah pwertah

7 **los faros**
los faros

8 **el parachoques**
el parachokes

**Cultural tip** Some self-service gas stations can be unattended. In this case, you usually have to specify how many liters you want and pay by card *before* filling up.




## 3 Road features



**la rotonda**
lah rrotonduh

*roundabout*



**el semáforo**
el semaforoh

*traffic lights*



**el cruce**
el kroothay

*intersection*

## 4 Useful phrases

Learn these phrases and then test yourself using the cover flap.



| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | *The turn signal doesn't work.* | **El intermitente no funciona.** el intairmeetaintay noh foonthyonah |
| | *Fill it up, please.* | **Lleno, por favor.** yennoh, por fabor |

## 5 Words to remember

Familiarize yourself with these words, then test yourself using the flap.

| | |
|---|---|
| *gasoline* | **la gasolina** lah gasoleenah |
| *diesel* | **el gasoil** el gasoil |
| *oil* | **el aceite** el ah-thayeetay |
| *engine* | **el motor** el motor |
| *gearbox* | **la caja de cambios** lah kahah day kambyos |
| *turn signal* | **el intermitente** el intairmeetaintay |
| *flat tire* | **la rueda pinchada** lah rwaydah peenchadah |
| *exhaust* | **el tubo de escape** el tooboh day eskapay |
| *driver's license* | **el carné de conducir** el karnay day kondootheer |

## 6 Say it

There's something wrong with my engine.

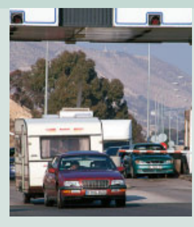
I have a flat tire.



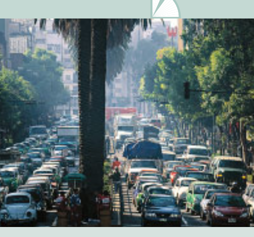



**la autopista**
lah aootopeestah

*highway/expressway*



**la autopista de peaje**
lah aootopeestah day pyahay
*toll highway*



**el atasco de tráfico**
el ataskoh day trafeekoh

*traffic jam*

# Repase y repita
*Review and repeat*

**Respuestas**
*Answers*
**Cover with flap**

## 1 Transportation

1 **el autobús**
el aootoboos

2 **el taxi**
el taksee

3 **el coche**
el kochay

4 **la bicicleta**
lah beetheekletah

5 **el metro**
el metroh

## 2 Go and take

1 **ir**
eer

2 **cojo**
kohoh

3 **va**
bah

4 **vamos**
bamos

5 **cogen**
kohen

6 **voy**
boy

## 1 Transportation

Name these forms of transport in Spanish.




## 2 Go and take

Use the correct form of the verb in brackets.

1 **Quiero ____ a la estación. (ir)**

2 **Yo ____ el metro. (coger)**

3 **¿A dónde ____ usted? (ir)**

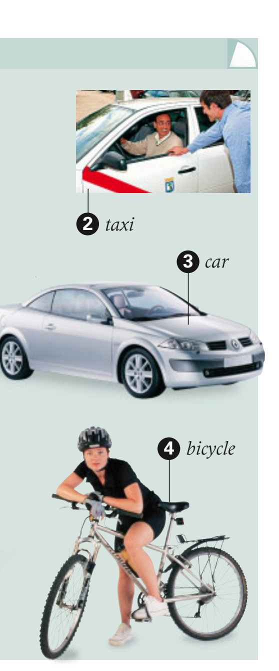
4 **Nosotros ____ al Museo del Prado. (ir)**



5 **Ellos ____ (coger) un taxi.**

6 **Yo ____ (ir) a Madrid.**

## Respuestas
*Answers*
Cover with flap




## 3 You?

Use the correct form for **usted** or **tú** in each sentence.

1 *You are in a café. Ask "Do you have churros?"*

2 *You are with a friend. Ask "Do you want a beer?"*

3 *A visitor approaches you at your company's reception desk. Ask "Do you have an ppointment?"*

4 *You are on the bus. Ask "Do you go near the station?"*

5 *Ask your friend where she's going tomorrow.*

## 3 You?

1 **¿Tiene churros?**
tyenay choorros

2 **¿Quieres una cerveza?**
kyaires oonah thairbaythah

3 **¿Tiene una cita?**
tyenay oonah theetah

4 **¿Pasa cerca de la estación?**
pasah therkah day lah estathyon

5 **¿A dónde vas mañana?**
ah donday bas manyanah

## 4 Tickets

You're buying tickets at a train station. Follow the conversation, replying in Spanish following the numbered English prompts.

**¿Qué desea?**
1 *I'd like two tickets to Sevilla.*

**¿De ida o de ida y vuelta?**
2 *Round-trip, please.*

**Muy bien. Cincuenta euros, por favor.**
3 *What time does the train leave?*

**A las tres y diez.**
4 *What platform does the train leave from?*

**Andén número siete.**
5 *Thank you very much. Goodbye.*



## 4 Tickets

1 **Quisiera dos billetes para Sevilla.**
keesyairah dos beeyetes parah sebeeyah

2 **De ida y vuelta, por favor.**
day eedah ee bweltah, por fabor

3 **¿A qué hora sale el tren?**
ah kay orah salay el tren

4 **¿De qué andén sale el tren?**
day kay anden salay el tren

5 **Muchas gracias. Adiós.**
moochas grathyas. addy-os

## 1 Warm up

Ask "How do you get to the museum?" (pp.42–3)

Say "I want to take the metro" and "I don't want to take a taxi." (pp.40–1)

# En la ciudad
# *Around town*

Note that the Spanish word **museo** (*museum*) also means art gallery when it's a public building in which works of art are exhibited; **galería de arte** usually refers to a shop that sells works of art. Be careful, too, not to confuse **librería** (*bookshop* or *bookshelf*) and **biblioteca** (*library*).

## 2 Match and repeat

Match the numbered locations to the words in the panel.

1 **el ayuntamiento**
el ahyoonta-myaintoh

2 **el puente**
el pwentay

3 **el centro**
el thentroh

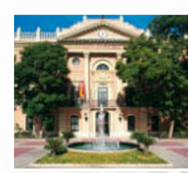
4 **la iglesia**
lah eegleseeah

5 **la plaza**
lah plathah

6 **el aparcamiento**
el aparka-myaintoh

7 **la biblioteca**
lah bibleeotekah

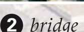
8 **el museo**
el moosayoh




*church* 4

*downtown* 3

1 *town hall*

2 *bridge*

5 *square*



7 *library*

## 3 Words to remember

Familiarize yourself with these words and test yourself using the cover flap.

| | |
|---|---|
| **la gasolinera**<br>lah gasoleenerah | *gas station* |
| **la oficina de información turística**<br>lah ohfeetheenah day eenformathyon tooreesteekah | *tourist information* |
| **la piscina municipal**<br>lah pistheenah mooneetheepal | *public swimming pool* |

**Conversational tip** In Spanish there are two ways of saying "am," "is," or "are." You have already learned the verb "ser" (p.14): "soy inglés" (I am English); "es vegetariano" (he is vegetarian). When talking about where something is, you need to use a different verb: "estar." The most important forms of this verb are: "estoy" (I am), "está" (he/she/it is), and "están" (they are): "¿Dónde están lla iglesia?" (Where is the church?); "El café no está lejos." (The café isn't far.)

## 4 Useful phrases

Practice these phrases and then test yourself using the cover flap.



**La catedral está en el centro.**
lah katedral estah en el thentroh
*The cathedral is downtown.*

| | |
|---|---|
| *Is there an art gallery in town?* | **¿Hay alguna museo de arte en la ciudad?** ah-ee algoonah moosayoh day artay en lah thyoodad |
| *Is it far from here?* | **¿Está lejos de aquí?** estah lehos day ahkee |
| *There is a swimming pool near the bridge.* | **Hay una piscina cerca del puente.** ah-ee oonah peestheenah therkah del pwentay |

## 5 Put into practice

Join in this conversation. Read the Spanish on the left and follow the instructions to make your reply. Then test yourself.

| | |
|---|---|
| **¿Le puedo ayudar?** lay pwedoh ahyoodar *Can I help you?* *Ask: Is there a library in town?* | **¿Hay alguna biblioteca en la ciudad?** ah-ee algoonah beeblyotekah en lah thyoodad |
| **No, pero hay un museo.** noh, peroh ah-ee oon moosayoh *No, but there's a museum.* *Ask: How do I get to the museum?* | **¿Cómo se va al museo?** komoh say bah al moosayoh |
| **Está por allí.** estah por ahyee *It's over there.* *Say: Thank you very much.* | **Muchas gracias.** moochas grathyas |

6 *parking lot*



8 *museum*

## 1 Warm up

How do you say "near the station"? (pp.42–3)

Say "Take the first left." (pp.40–1)

Ask "Where are you going?" (pp.40–1)

# Las direcciones
# *Directions*

You'll often be able to find a **plano de la ciudad** (*town map*) in the downtown area, usually near the town hall or tourist office. In the older parts of Spanish towns there are often narrow streets, in which you will usually find a one-way system in operation. Parking is usually restricted.

## 2 Useful phrases

Learn these phrases and then test yourself.

| | |
|---|---|
| **Tuerza a la izquierda/derecha.** twerthah ah lah eethkyairdah/ derechah | *Turn left/right.* |
| **Todo recto.** todoh rrektoh | *Straight on.* |
| **¿Cómo se va a la piscina?** komoh say bah ah lah peestheenah | *How do I get to the swimming pool?* |
| **la primera a la derecha** lah preemerah ah lah derechah | *first right* |
| **la segunda a la izquierda** lah segoondah ah lah eethkyairdah | *second left* |

**el bloque de oficinas**
el blokay day ohfeetheenas
*office block*

**la fuente**
lah fwentay
*fountain*

## 3 In conversation



**¿Hay un restaurante en la cuidad?**
ah-ee oon restaoorantay en la thyoodad

*Is there a restaurant in town?*



**Sí, cerca de la estación.**
see, therkah day lah estathyon

*Yes, near the station.*



**¿Cómo se va a la estación?**
komoh say bah ah lah estathyon

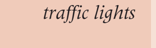
*How do I get to the station?*

## 4 Words to remember

Familiarize yourself with these words and test yourself using the flap.



**Me he perdido.**
may eh perdeedoh
*I'm lost.*



| | |
|---|---|
| *traffic lights* | **el semáforo**<br>el semaforoh |
| *corner* | **la esquina**<br>lah eskeenah |
| *street/road* | **la calle**<br>lah kayay |
| *main road* | **la calle principal**<br>lah kayay preentheepal |
| *at the end of the street* | **al final de la calle**<br>al feenal day lah kayay |
| *map* | **el plano**<br>el planoh |
| *overpass* | **el paso elevado**<br>el pasoh elebadoh |
| *across from* | **enfrente de**<br>enfrentay day |

**el centro deportivo**
el thentroh deporteeboh
*gym*

**la zona peatonal**
lah thonah pe-ahtonal
*pedestrian zone*



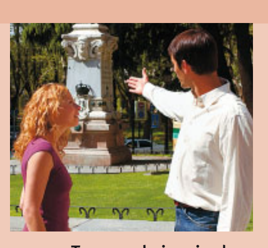

**¿Dondé estamos?**
donday estamos
*Where are we?*

## 5 Say it

Turn right at the end of the street.

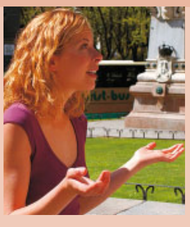
Turn left across from the museum.

It's ten minutes by bus.



**Tuerza a la izquierda en el semáforo.**
twerthah ah lah eethkyairdah en el semaforoh

*Turn left at the traffic lights.*



**¿Está lejos?**
estah lehos

*Is it far?*



**No, cinco minutos andando.**
noh, theenkoh meenootos andandoh

*No, it's five minutes on foot.*

## 1 Warm up

Say the days of the week in Spanish. (pp.28–9)

How do you say "six o'clock"? (pp.30–1)

Ask "What time is it?" (pp.30–1)

# El turismo
# *Sightseeing*

Most national museums and art galleries close on Mondays and public holidays. Although stores are normally closed on Sundays, many will open in tourist areas. It is not unusual for public buildings and shops to close at lunchtime, between 1:30 and 4:30 pm.

## 2 Words to remember

Familiarize yourself with these words and test yourself using the flap.

| | |
|---|---|
| **la guía**<br>lah gheeah | *guidebook* |
| **la entrada**<br>lah entradah | *admission ticket* |
| **el horario de apertura**<br>el oraryoh day apertoorah | *opening times* |
| **el día festivo**<br>el deeyah festeevoh | *public holiday* |
| **entrada libre**<br>entradah leebray | *free admission* |



**la visita con guía**
lah beeseetah kon gheeah
*guided tour*

**Cultural tip** If a public holiday falls on a Thursday or a Tuesday, the Spanish will often "hacer puente" (do a bridge)—in other words, take Friday or Monday off to make a long weekend.

## 3 In conversation



**¿Abren esta tarde?**
ahbren estah tarday

*Are you open this afternoon?*



**Sí, pero cerramos a las cuatro.**
see, peroh therramos ah las kwatroh

*Yes, but we close at four o'clock.*



**¿Tienen acceso para sillas de ruedas?**
tyenen aktheso parah seeyas day rwedas

*Do you have access for wheelchairs?*

## 4 Useful phrases

Practice these phrases and then test yourself using the cover flap.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|   | *What time do you open/close?* | **¿A qué hora abre/cierra?** ah kay orah ahbray/thyairrah |
|  | *Where are the restrooms?* | **¿Dónde están los servicios?** donday estan los serbeethyos |
|  | *Is there access for wheelchairs?* | **¿Hay acceso para sillas de ruedas?** ah-ee akthesoh parah seeyas day rwedas |

## 5 Put into practice

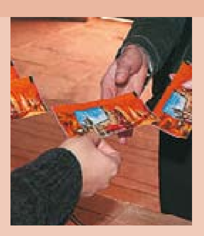
Cover the text on the right and complete the dialogue in Spanish.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | **Lo siento, el museo está cerrado.** loh syentoh, el moosayoh estah therradoh *Sorry. The museum is closed.* *Ask: Are you open on Tuesdays?* | **¿Abren los martes?** ahbren los martes |
|  | **Sí, pero cerramos temprano.** see, peroh therramos tempranoh *Yes, but we close early.* *Ask: At what time?* | **¿A qué hora?** ah kay orah |



**Sí, el ascensor está allí.**
see, el asthensor estah ah-yee

*Yes, there's an elevator over there.*



**Gracias, quisiera cuatro entradas.**
grathyas, keesyairah kwatroh entradas

*Thank you, I'd like four admission tickets.*



**Aquí tiene, y la guía es gratis.**
ahkee tyenay, ee lah gheeah es gratees

*Here you are, and the guidebook is free.*

## 1 Warm up

Say "one-thirty." (pp.30–1)

What's the Spanish for "ticket"? (pp.38–9)

Say "I am going to New York." (pp.40–1)

# En el aeropuerto
# *At the airport*

Although the airport environment is largely international, it is sometimes useful to be able to ask your way around the terminal in Spanish. It's a good idea to make sure you have a few coins when you arrive at the airport; you may need to pay for a luggage cart.

## 2 Words to remember

Familiarize yourself with these words and test yourself using the flap.

| | |
|---|---|
| **la facturación**<br>lah faktoorathyon | *check-in* |
| **las salidas**<br>las saleedas | *departures* |
| **las llegadas**<br>las yehgadas | *arrivals* |
| **la aduana**<br>lah adwanah | *customs* |
| **el control de pasaportes**<br>el kontrol day pasaportes | *passport control* |
| **la terminal**<br>lah termeenal | *terminal* |
| **la puerta de embarque**<br>lah pwertah day embarkay | *boarding gate* |

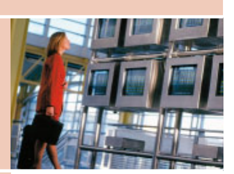


**¿Cuál es la puerta de embarque para el vuelo veintitrés?**
kwal es lah pwertah day embarkay parah el bweloh bayeenteetres
*What is the boarding gate for flight 23?*

## 3 Useful phrases

Learn these phrases and then test yourself using the cover flap.

| | |
|---|---|
| **¿Sale a su hora el vuelo para Sevilla?**<br>salay ah soo orah el bweloh parah seveeyah | *Is the flight to Seville on time?* |
| **No encuentro mi equipaje.**<br>noh enkwentroh mee ehkeepahay | *I can't find my luggage.* |





## 4 Put into practice

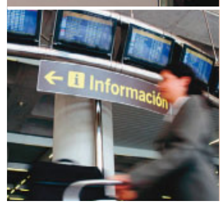
Join in this conversation. Read the Spanish on the left and follow the instructions to make your reply. Then test yourself by concealing the answers using the cover flap.



**Hola, ¿le puedo ayudar?**
o-lah, lay pwedoh ahyoodar
*Hello, can I help you?*

*Ask: Is the flight to Madrid on time?*

**¿Sale a su hora el vuelo para Madrid?**
salay ah soo orah el bweloh parah madreed




**Sí señor.**
see senyor
*Yes sir.*

*Ask: What is the boarding gate?*

**¿Cuál es la puerta de embarque?**
kwal es lah pwertah day embarkay

## 5 Match and repeat

Match the numbered items to the Spanish words in the panel.




1 **la tarjeta de embarque**
lah tarhetah day embarkay

2 **el mostrador de facturación**
el mostrador day faktoorathyon

3 **el billete**
el beeyehtay

4 **el pasaporte**
el pasaportay

5 **la maleta**
lah malaytah

6 **el equipaje de mano**
el ehkeepahay day manoh

7 **el carrito**
el karreetoh

# Repase y repita
*Review and repeat*

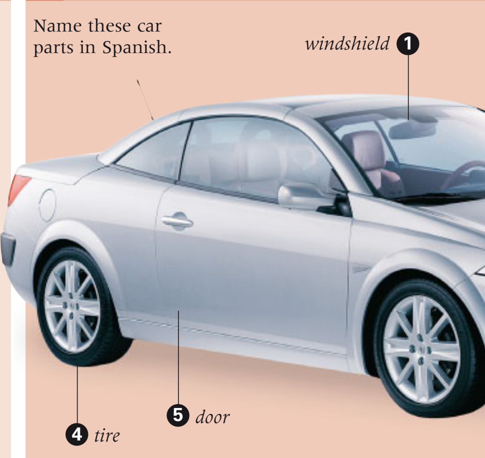
## 1 Places

Name the numbered places in Spanish.




## 2 Car parts

Name these car parts in Spanish.




**Respuestas**
*Answers*
**Cover with flap**

### 1 Places

1 **el museo**
el moosayoh

2 **el ayuntamiento**
el ahyoonta-myaintoh

3 **el puente**
el pwentay

4 **la biblioteca**
lah beeblee-ohtekah

5 **el aparcamiento**
el ahparka-myaintoh

6 **la catedral**
lah katedral

7 **la plaza**
lah plathah

### 2 Car parts

1 **el parabrisas**
el parabreesas

2 **el intermitente**
el intairmee-taintay

3 **el capó**
el kapoh

4 **el neumático**
el ne-oomateekoh

5 **la puerta**
lah pwertah

6 **el parachoques**
el parachokes

## 3 Questions

Ask the questions that match these answers.

1 **El autobús sale a las ocho.**
el aootoboos salay ah las ochoh

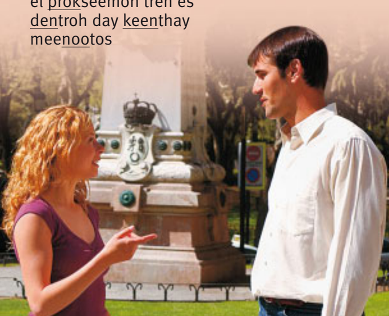
2 **El café es un euro cincuenta.**
el kafay es oon eh-ooro theenkwentah

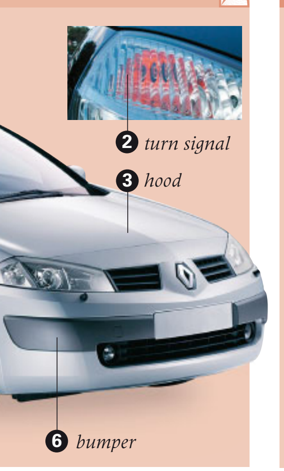
3 **No, no quiero vino.**
noh, noh kyairoh beenoh

4 **El tren sale del andén cinco.**
el tren salay del anden theenkoh

5 **Nosotros vamos a León.**
nosotros bamos ah leh-on

6 **El próximo tren es dentro de quince minutos.**
el prokseemoh tren es dentroh day keenthay meenootos






## 4 Verbs

Choose the correct form of the verb in brackets to fill in the blanks.

1 **Yo ____ inglés. (ser)**

2 **Nosotros ____ el metro. (tomar)**

3 **Ella ____ a Marbella. (ir)**

4 **Él ____ casado. (estar)**

5 **¿Tú ____ un té? (querer)**

6 **¿Cuántos niños ____ usted? (tener)**

## Respuestas
*Answers*
**Cover with flap**

## 3 Questions

1 **¿A qué hora sale el autobús?**
ah kay orah salay el aootoboos

2 **¿Cuánto es el café?**
kwantoh es el kafay

3 **¿Quieres vino?**
kyaires beenoh

4 **¿De qué andén sale el tren?**
day kay anden salay el tren

5 **¿A dónde vais?**
ah donday baees

6 **¿Cuándo es el próximo tren?**
kwandoh es el prokseemoh tren

## 4 Verbs

1 **soy**
soy

2 **cogemos**
kohaymos

3 **va**
bah

4 **está**
estah

5 **quieres**
kyaires

6 **tiene**
tyenay

## 1 Warm up

Ask "Do you accept credit cards?" (pp.38–9)

Ask "How much is that?" (pp.18–19)

Ask "Do you have children?" (pp.10–11)

# Reservar una habitación
# *Booking a room*

Types of accommodation in Spain include: **hotel**, categorized from one to five stars; **pensión**, a small family-run hotel; **hostal**, cheap and basic; and **parador**, state-owned hotels in historic properties or places of great beauty.

## 2 Useful phrases

Practice these phrases and then test yourself by concealing the Spanish on the left using the cover flap.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **¿El desayuno está incluido?**<br>el desayoonoh estah inklooeedoh | *Is breakfast included?* |  |
| **¿Aceptan animales de compañía?**<br>atheptan aneemales day kompanyeeah | *Do you accept pets?* |  |
| **¿Tienen servicio de habitaciones?**<br>tyenen serbeethyoh day abeetathyones | *Do you have room service?* |  |
| **¿A qué hora tengo que dejar la habitación?**<br>ah kay orah tengoh kay dehar lah abeetathyon | *What time do I have to check out?* |  |

## 3 In conversation



**¿Tiene habitaciones libres?**
tyenay abeetathyones leebres

*Do you have any vacancies?*



**Sí, una habitación doble.**
see, oonah abeetathyon doblay

*Yes, a double room.*

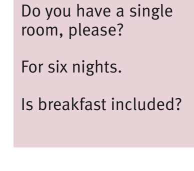


**¿Tiene una cuna?**
tyenay oonah koonah

*Do you have a crib?*

## 4 Words to remember

Familiarize yourself with these words and test yourself by concealing the Spanish on the right using the cover flap.



**¿Tiene la habitación vistas al parque?**
tyenay lah abeetathyon beestas al parkay
*Does the room have a view over the park?*

| | |
|---|---|
| *room* | **la habitación**<br>lah abeetathyon |
| *single room* | **la habitación individual**<br>lah abeetathyon indeebeedwal |
| *double room* | **la habitación doble**<br>lah abeetathyon doblay |
| *bathroom* | **el cuarto de baño**<br>el kwartoh day banyoh |
| *shower* | **la ducha**<br>lah doochah |
| *breakfast* | **el desayuno**<br>el desayoonoh |
| *key* | **la llave**<br>lah yabay |
| *balcony* | **el balcón**<br>el balkon |
| *air-conditioning* | **el aire acondicionado**<br>el ah-eeray akondeethyonadoh |

## 5 Say it

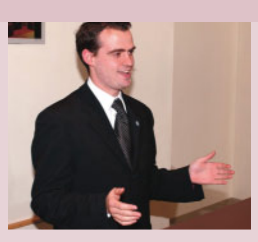
Do you have a single room, please?

For six nights.

Is breakfast included?



**Cultural tip** Large hotels and paradors are generally the only types of hotels to offer breakfast, but you will generally be charged extra. If your accommodation doesn't provide breakfast, you'll usually find it easy to discover a bar or a café nearby where you can go for "café con leche" in the mornings.



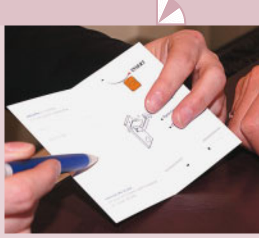
**Sí, claro. ¿Cuántas noches?**
see, klaroh. kwantas noches

*Yes, of course. How many nights?*



**Para tres noches.**
parah tres noches

*For three nights.*



**Muy bien. Aquí tiene la llave.**
mwee byen. ahkee tyenay lah yabay

*Fine. Here's the key.*

## 1 Warm up

Say “Is there...?” and “There isn’t...”. (pp.48–9)

What does “¿Le puedo ayudar?” mean? (pp.54–5)

# En el hotel
## *In the hotel*

Although rooms in larger hotels almost always have private bathrooms, there are still some **pensiones** and **hostales** where you will have to share bathroom facilities and in which towels are not supplied. It is always advisable to check what is provided when you make reservations.

## 2 Match and repeat

Match the numbered items in this hotel bedroom with the Spanish text in the panel and test yourself using the cover flap.

1 **la mesilla de noche**
lah meseeyah day nochay

2 **la lámpara**
lah lamparah

3 **el equipo de música**
el ekeepoh day mooseekah

4 **las cortinas**
las korteenas

5 **el sofá**
el sofah

6 **la almohada**
lah almoh-ahdah

7 **el cojín**
el koheen

8 **la cama**
lah kamah

9 **la colcha**
lah kolchah

10 **la manta**
lah mantah






**Cultural tip** When you arrive in your double room, you will usually see one long pillow instead of two individual ones on the bed. This is the usual pillow for a double bed (“cama de matrimonio” or marriage bed). If you don’t want to share your bed or pillow, you’ll have to ask for “una habitación doble con dos camas” (a double room with two beds) to get a twin room.

## 3 Useful phrases

Practice these phrases and then test yourself using the cover flap.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | *The room is too cold/hot.* | **Hace demasiado frío/calor en la habitación.** ahthay daymasyahdoh freeoh/kalor en lah abeetathyon |
|  | *There are no towels.* | **No hay toallas.** noh ah-ee toh-ahyas |
|  | *I need some soap.* | **Necesito jabón.** netheseetoh habon |
|  | *The shower doesn't work.* | **La ducha no funciona.** lah doochah noh foonthyonah |
|  | *The elevator is broken.* | **El ascensor está roto.** el asthensor estah rrotoh |

## 4 Put into practice

Practice these phrases and then complete the dialogue in Spanish.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|   | **¿Le atienden?** lay atyainden *Can I help you?* *Say: I need some pillows.* | **Necesito almohadas.** netheseetoh almoh-ahdas |
|  | **La camarera se las llevará.** lah kamarairah say las yebarah *The maid will bring some.* *Say: And the TV doesn't work.* | **Y la televisión no funciona.** ee lah telebeesyon noh foonthyonah |

## 1 Warm up

How do you ask "Can I?" (pp.34–5)

Say "The elevator is broken." (pp.60–1)

Say "I need some towels". (pp.60–1)

# En el cámping

# *At the campground*

Camping is very popular in Spain. The country's numerous campgrounds are well organized and operate on a star system. The local tourist information office will be able to offer a list of campgrounds in the area with their ratings. It is advisable to book in advance during the summer months.

## 2 Useful phrases

Learn these phrases and then test yourself by concealing the Spanish with the cover flap.

| | |
|---|---|
| **¿Puedo alquilar una bicicleta?**<br>pwedoh alkeelar oonah beetheekletah | *Can I rent a bicycle?* |
| **¿Es el agua potable?**<br>es el ahgwah potablay | *Is this drinking water?* |
| **¿Se permiten hogueras?**<br>say permeeten ohgheras | *Are campfires allowed?* |
| **Las radios están prohibidas.**<br>las rradyos estan proheebeedas | *Radios are forbidden.* |

**¿Dónde está el grifo?**
donday estah el greefoh
*Where is the faucet?*

**la oficina**
lah ofeetheenah
*office*

**el contenedor de la basura**
el kontenedor day lah basoorah
*trash can*

**el doble techo**
el doblay taychoh
*flysheet*

## 3 In conversation



**Necesito una plaza para tres noches.**
netheseetoh oonah plathah parah tres noches

*I need a site for three nights.*



**Hay una cerca de la piscina.**
ah-ee oonah therkah day lah peestheenah

*There's one near the swimming pool.*



**¿Cuánto cuesta para una roulotte?**
kwantoh kwestah parah oonah rroolot

*How much is it for a camper?*

## 4 Words to remember

Learn these words and then test yourself using the cover flap.

| | |
|---|---|
| *campground* | **el cámping** el kampeen |
| *tent* | **la tienda** lah tyendah |
| *camper trailer* | **la roulotte** lah rroolot |
| *camper van* | **la autocaravana** la ah-ootokarabanah |
| *site* | **la plaza** lah plathah |
| *campfire* | **la hoguera** lah ohgherah |
| *drinking water* | **el agua potable** el ahgwah potablay |
| *garbage* | **la basura** lah basoorah |
| *stove fuel* | **el camping-gas** el kampeen gas |
| *showers* | **las duchas** las doochas |
| *sleeping bag* | **el saco de dormir** el sakoh day dormeer |
| *air mattress* | **la colchoneta** lah kolchonetah |
| *groundsheet* | **el suelo aislante** el sweloh ah-eeslantay |

## 5 Say it

I need a site for four nights.

Can I rent a tent?

Where's the electrical hookup?

**los aseos**
los asayos
*restrooms*

**el punto de luz**
el poontoh day looth
*electrical hookup*

**la cuerda**
lah kwerdah
*guy rope*

**la clavija**
la klabeehah
*tent peg*



**Cincuenta euros. Una noche por adelantado.**
theenkwentah eh-ooros. oonah nochay por adelantadoh

*Fifty euros. One night in advance.*



**¿Puedo alquilar una barbacoa?**
pwedoh alkeelar oonah barbakoh-ah

*Can I rent a barbecue grill?*



**Sí, pero tiene que dejar una señal.**
see, peroh tyenay kay dehar oonah senyal

*Yes, but you must pay a deposit.*

## 1 Warm up

How do you say "hot" and "cold"? (pp.60–1)

What is the Spanish for "room," "bed," and "pillow"? (pp.60–1)

# Descripciones
# *Descriptions*

Adjectives are words used to describe things. In Spanish you generally put the adjective after the thing it describes in the same gender and number: **una bebida fría** (*a cold drink*, feminine singular); **un café frío** (*a cold coffee*, masculine singular); **dos bebidas frías** (*two cold drinks*, feminine plural).

## 2 Words to remember

Adjectives change depending on whether the thing described is masculine (**el**) or feminine (**la**). Generally, a final "o" changes to "a" in the feminine, but if the adjective ends with "e" (such as **grande**) it doesn't change for the feminine. For the plural, just add an "s."

| | |
|---|---|
| **duro/dura**<br>dooroh/doorah | *hard* |
| **blando/blanda**<br>blandoh/blandah | *soft* |
| **caliente**<br>kalyaintay | *hot* |
| **frío/fría**<br>freeoh/freeah | *cold* |
| **grande**<br>granday | *big* |
| **pequeño/pequeña**<br>pekenyoh/pekenyah | *small* |
| **bonito/bonita**<br>boneetoh/boneetah | *beautiful* |
| **feo/fea**<br>feh-oh/feh-ah | *ugly* |
| **ruidoso/ruidosa**<br>rrweedosoh/<br>rrweedosah | *noisy* |
| **tranquilo/tranquila**<br>trankeeloh/trankeelah | *quiet* |
| **bueno/buena**<br>bwenoh/bwenah | *good* |
| **malo/mala**<br>maloh/malah | *bad* |
| **lento/lenta**<br>lentoh/lentah | *slow* |
| **rápido/rápida**<br>rrapeedoh/rrapeedah | *fast* |

**las montañas altas**
las montanyas altas
*high mountains*

**la tienda pequeña**
lah tyaindah pekenyah
*small shop*

**el coche viejo**
el koche bee-ayhoh
*old car*

**la calle tranquila**
lah kayay trankeelah
*quiet road*

**El pueblo es muy bonito.**
el pwebloh es mwee boneetoh
*The village is very beautiful.*

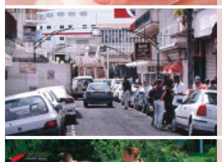
## 3 Useful phrases

Learn these phrases. Note that you can emphasize a description by using **muy** (*very*), **demasiado** (*too*), or **más** (*more*) before the adjective.



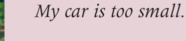
*This coffee is cold.*

**Este café está frío.**
estay kafay estah free-oh



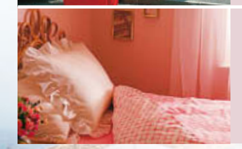
*My room is very noisy.*

**Mi habitación es muy ruidosa.**
mee abeetathyon es mwee rrweedosah



*My car is too small.*

**Mi coche es demasiado pequeño.**
mee koche es demasyahdoh pekenyoh



*I need a softer bed.*

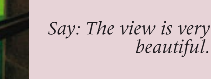
**Necesito una cama más blanda.**
netheseetoh oonah kamah mas blandah

## 4 Put into practice

Join in this conversation. Cover up the text on the right and complete the dialogue in Spanish. Check and repeat if necessary.



**Ésta es la habitación.**
estah es lah abeetathyon
*This is the bedroom.*



*Say: The view is very beautiful.*

**La vista es muy bonita.**
lah beestah es mwee boneetah



**El cuarto de baño está por ahí.**
el kwartoh day banyoh estah por ah-ee
*The bathroom is over there.*

*Say: It is too small.*

**Es demasiado pequeño.**
es demasyahdoh pekenyoh



**No tenemos otra.**
noh tenaymos otrah
*We don't have another one.*

*Say: It doesn't matter. We'll take the room.*

**No importa. Nos quedamos con la habitación.**
noh importah. nos kedamos kon lah abeetathyon

**Respuestas**
*Answers*
Cover with flap

## 1 Descriptions

1 **caliente**
kalyaintay

2 **pequeña**
pekenyah

3 **frío**
free-oh

4 **grande**
granday

5 **tranquila**
trankeelah

## 2 Campground

1 **el punto de luz**
el poontoh day looth

2 **la tienda**
lah tyaindah

3 **el contenedor de la basura**
el kontenedor day lah basoorah

4 **la cuerda**
lah kwerdah

5 **los aseos**
los asayos

6 **la roulotte**
lah rroolot

# Repase y repita
*Review and repeat*

## 1 Descriptions

Put the word in brackets into Spanish. Use the correct masculine or feminine form.

1 **El agua está demasiado ____ (hot).**

2 **La cama es muy ____ (small).**

3 **El café está ____ (cold).**

4 **Este cuarto de baño es más ____ (big).**

5 **Quisiera una habitación más ____ (quiet).**



## 2 Campground

Name these items you might find in a campground.



## Respuestas
*Answers*
Cover with flap

## 3 At the hotel



You are booking a room in a hotel. Follow the conversation, replying in Spanish where you can see the English prompts.

**¿Qué desean?**
1 *Do you have any vacancies?*

**Sí, una habitación doble.**
2 *Do you accept pets?*

**Sí. ¿Cuántas noches?**
3 *Three nights.*

**Son ciento cuarenta euros.**
4 *Is breakfast included?*

**Sí. Aquí tiene la llave.**
5 *Thank you very much.*



## 3 At the hotel

1 **¿Tiene habitaciones libres?**
tyenay abeeta-thyones leebres

2 **¿Aceptan animales de compañía?**
atheptan aneemales day kompanyeeah

3 **Tres noches.**
tres noches

4 **¿El desayuno está incluido?**
el desayoonoh estah inklooeedoh

5 **Muchas gracias.**
moochas grathyas




## 4 Negatives

Make these sentences negative using the verb in brackets.

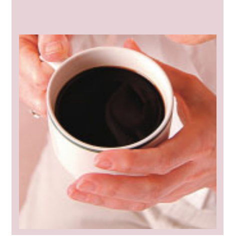
1 **Yo ____ hijos. (tener)**

2 **Ellos ____ a Madrid mañana. (ir)**

3 **Él ____ un café. (querer)**

4 **Yo ____ el metro. (coger)**

5 **La vista ____ muy bonita. (ser)**



## 4 Negatives

1 **no tengo**
noh tengoh

2 **no van**
noh ban

3 **no quiere**
noh kyairay

4 **no cojo**
noh kohoh

5 **no es**
no es

## 1 Warm up

Ask "How do I get to the station?" (pp.50–1)

Say "Turn left at the traffic lights" and "The station is across from the café." (pp.50–1)

# De compras
# *Shopping*

Small, traditional shops are still very common in Spain. But you can also find big supermarkets and shopping centers on the outskirts of cities. Local markets selling fresh, local produce can be found everywhere. Ask which day is market day at the **oficina de información turística** (*tourist office*).

## 2 Match and repeat

Match the stores numbered 1 to 9 below and right to the Spanish in the panel. Then test yourself using the cover flap.

1 **la panadería**
lah panadaireeah

2 **la pastelería**
lah pastaylaireeah

3 **el estanco**
el estankoh

4 **la carnicería**
lah karnee-thaireeah

5 **la charcutería**
lah charkoo-taireeah

6 **la librería**
lah leebraireeah

7 **la pescadería**
lah peskadaireeah

8 **la joyería**
lah hoyereeah

9 **el banco**
el bankoh




1 *bread shop*



2 *bakery*



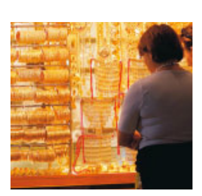
4 *butcher*



5 *delicatessen*



7 *fishmonger*



8 *jeweler*

**Cultural tip** If you want an everyday bar of soap or a tube of toothpaste, you need to go to a "droguería" (drugstore) rather than the "farmacia" (pharmacy). The "estanco" (tobacconist) is the place for all sorts of tobacco products and stamps. "Papelerías" cater for all your stationery needs. Most Spanish shops offer a free gift-wrapping service; you only need to ask: "¿Me lo envuelve para regalo?" (May I have it gift-wrapped?).

## 3 Words to remember

Familiarize yourself with these words and test yourself using the flap.



**¿Dónde está la floristería?**
donday estah lah floreestaireeah
*Where is the florist?*

| | |
|---|---|
| *hardware store* | **la ferretería** lah ferretaireeah |
| *antique shop* | **el anticuario** el anteekwareeoh |
| *hairdresser* | **la peluquería** lah pelookaireeah |
| *greengrocer* | **la verdulería** lah berdoolaireeah |
| *post office* | **la oficina de correos** lah ofeetheenah day korrayos |
| *shoe store* | **la zapatería** lah thapataireeah |
| *dry-cleaner* | **la tintorería** lah teentoraireeah |
| *grocery* | **el ultramarinos** el ooltramareenos |



3 *tobacconist*



6 *bookstore*




9 *bank*

## 4 Useful phrases

Familiarize yourself with these phrases.

| | |
|---|---|
| *Where is the hairdresser?* | **¿Dónde está la peluquería?** donday estah lah pelookaireeah |
| *Where do I pay?* | **¿Dónde se paga?** donday say pagah |
| *I'm just looking, thank you.* | **Sólo estoy mirando, gracias.** soloh estoy meerandoh grathyas |
| *Do you sell phone cards?* | **¿Tiene tarjetas telefónicas?** tyenay tarhetas telefoneekas |
| *May I have two of those?* | **¿Me pone dos de éstos?** may ponay dos day estos |
| *Can I place an order?* | **¿Puedo hacer un pedido?** pwedoh ahther oon pedeedoh |

## 5 Say it

Where is the bank?

Do you sell cheese?

Where do I pay?

## 1 Warm up

What is Spanish for 40, 56, 77, 82, and 94? (pp.10–11 and pp.30–1)

Say "I'd like a big room." (pp.64–5)

Ask "Do you have a small car?" (pp.64–5)

# En el mercado
# *At the market*

Spain uses the metric system of weights and measures, so you will need to ask for produce in kilograms or grams. Some larger items, such as melons or pineapples, tend to be sold by **la pieza** (as single items); other items, such as lettuce, may be sold in twos or threes.

## 2 Match and repeat

Match the numbered items in this scene with the text in the panel.

1 **los tomates**
los tomates

2 **las judías**
las hoodeeas

3 **los champiñones**
los champeenyones

4 **las uvas**
las oobas

5 **los pepinos**
los pepeenos

6 **las alcachofas**
las alkachofas

7 **los guisantes**
los gheesantes

8 **los pimientos**
los peemyaintos




## 3 In conversation



**Quisiera tomates.**
keesyairah tomates

*I'd like some tomatoes.*



**¿De los grandes o de los pequeños?**
day los grandes oh day los pekenyos

*The large ones or the small ones?*



**Dos kilos de los pequeños, por favor.**
dos keelos day los pekenyos, por fabor

*Two kilos of the small ones, please.*

**Cultural tip** Spain uses the common European currency, the euro, which is divided into 100 "centimos." Spanish-speaking countries in Central and South America all have their own currencies. Argentina, Chile, Uruguay, Colombia, and Mexico all call their currency the peso, which is divided into 100 "centavos."

2 *beans*

3 *mushrooms*

4 *grapes*

## 4 Useful phrases

Learn these phrases. Then cover up the answers on the right. Read the English under the pictures and say the phrase in Spanish as shown on the right.

**Esa salchicha es demasiado cara.**
ehsah salcheechah es demasyahdoh karah

*That sausage is too expensive.*

**¿A cuánto está esa?**
ah kwantoh estah ehsa

*How much is that one?*

**Eso es todo.**
ehsoh es todoh

*That's all.*

## 5 Say it

Two kilos of peas, please.

The mushrooms are too expensive.

How much are the grapes?



**¿Algo más, señorita?**
algoh mas, senyoreetah

*Anything else, miss?*



**Eso es todo, gracias. ¿Cuánto es?**
ehsoh es todoh, grathyas. kwantoh es

*That's all, thank you. How much?*



**Tres cincuenta.**
tres theenkwentah

*Three-fifty.*

## 1 Warm up

What are these items you could buy in a supermarket? (pp.24–5)

la carne
el pescado
el queso
el zumo
el vino
el agua

# En el supermercado

## *At the supermarket*

Prices in supermarkets are usually lower than in smaller shops. They offer all kinds of products, with larger out-of-town **hipermercados** carrying clothes, household goods, lawn furniture, and home improvement products.

## 2 Match and repeat

Look at the numbered product categories and match them to the Spanish words in the panel on the left.

1 **los productos del hogar**
los prodooktos del ohgar

2 **la fruta**
lah frootah

3 **las bebidas**
las bebeedas

4 **los platos preparados**
los platos preparados

5 **los productos de belleza**
los prodooktos day beyethah

6 **los productos lácteos**
los prodooktos lakteh-os

7 **la verdura**
lah berdoorah

8 **los congelados**
los konhelados




**Cultural tip** It is not usually possible to take unweighed fruit and vegetables sold by the kilo directly to the supermarket checkout. There is usually a separate counter or a self-service weighing machine.

## 3 Useful phrases

Learn these phrases and then test yourself using the cover flap.



| | |
|---|---|
| *May I have a bag, please?* | **¿Me da una bolsa, por favor?** may dah oonah bolsah, por fabor |



| | |
|---|---|
| *Where are the drinks?* | **¿Dónde están las bebidas?** donday estan las bebeedas |



| | |
|---|---|
| *Where is the check-out, please?* | **¿Dónde está la caja, por favor?** donday estah lah kahah, por fabor |



| | |
|---|---|
| *Please type in your PIN.* | **Por favor, meta su PIN.** por fabor, metah soo peen |

## 4 Words to remember

Learn these words and then test yourself using the cover flap.



5 *beauty products*



6 *dairy products*

| | |
|---|---|
| *bread* | **el pan** el pan |
| *milk* | **la leche** lah lechay |
| *butter* | **la mantequilla** lah mantekeeyah |
| *ham* | **el jamón** el hamon |
| *salt* | **la sal** lah sal |
| *pepper* | **la pimienta** lah peemyaintah |
| *laundry detergent* | **el jabón de lavadora** el habon day labadorah |
| *toilet paper* | **el papel higiénico** el papel eehyaineekoh |
| *diapers* | **los pañales** los panyales |

## 5 Say it

Where are the dairy products?

May I have some cheese, please?

Where are the frozen foods?

## 1 Warm up

Say "I'd like...". (pp.22–3)

Ask "Do you have...?" (pp.14–15)

Say "38," "42," and "46." (pp.10–11 and pp.30–1)

Say "big," "small," "bigger," and "smaller." (pp.64–5)

# La ropa y los zapatos

# *Clothes and shoes*

Clothes and shoes are measured in metric sizes from 36 upward. Even allowing for conversion of sizes, Spanish clothes tend to be cut smaller than American ones. Clothes size is **la talla** but shoe size is **el número**.

## 2 Match and repeat

Match the numbered items of clothing to the Spanish words in the panel on the left. Test yourself using the cover flap.

1 **la camisa**
lah kameesah

2 **la corbata**
lah korbatah

3 **la chaqueta**
lah chaketah

4 **el bolsillo**
el bolseeyoh

5 **la manga**
lah mangah

6 **el pantalón**
el pantalon

7 **la falda**
lah faldah

8 **las medias**
las medyas

9 **los zapatos**
los thapatos

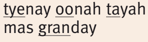


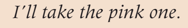

**Cultural tip** As in most of mainland Europe, Spain uses the continental system of sizes. Women's clothes sizes usually range from 36 (US 6) through to 46 (US 18), and shoe sizes from 37 (US 5½) to 45 (US 12). For men's shirts, a size 41 is a 16-inch collar, 43 is a 17-inch collar, and 45 is an 18-inch collar.

## 3 Useful phrases

Practice these phrases and then test yourself using the cover flap.

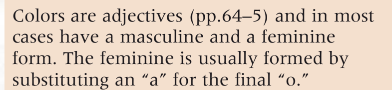




| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | *Do you have a larger size?* | **¿Tiene una talla más grande?**<br>tyenay oonah tayah mas granday |
|  | *It's not what I want.* | **No es lo que quiero.**<br>noh es loh kay kyairoh |
|  | *I'll take the pink one.* | **Me quedo con el rosa.**<br>may kedoh kon el rrosah |

## 4 Words to remember

Colors are adjectives (pp.64–5) and in most cases have a masculine and a feminine form. The feminine is usually formed by substituting an "a" for the final "o."



| | |
|---|---|
| *red* | **rojo/roja**<br>rrohoh/rrohah |
| *white* | **blanco/blanca**<br>blankoh/blankah |
| *blue* | **azul**<br>athool |
| *yellow* | **amarillo/amarilla**<br>amareeyoh/amareeyah |
| *green* | **verde**<br>berday |
| *black* | **negro/negra**<br>negroh/negrah |

7 *skirt*

8 *pantyhose*

9 *shoes*





## 5 Say it



What shoe size?

Do you have a black jacket?

Do you have a size 38?

Do you have a smaller size?

## Respuestas
*Answers*
Cover with flap

### 1 Market

1 **las alcachofas**
las alkachofas

2 **los tomates**
los tomates

3 **los guisantes**
los gheesantes

4 **los pimientos**
los peemyaintos

5 **las judías**
las hoodeeas

### 2 Description

1 *The shoes are too expensive.*

2 *My room is very small.*

3 *I need a softer bed.*

### 3 Stores

1 **la panadería**
lah panadaireeah

2 **la joyería**
lah hoyehreeah

3 **la librería**
lah leebraireeah

4 **la pescadería**
lah peskadaireeah

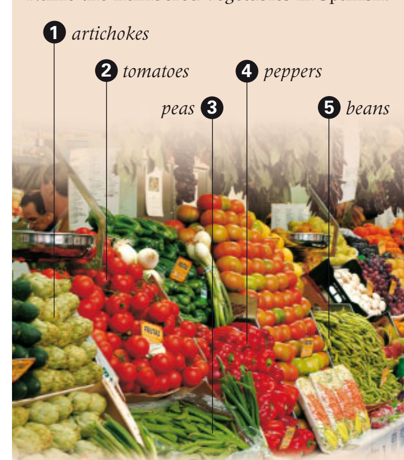
5 **la pastelería**
lah pastaylaireeah

6 **la carnicería**
lah karneethaireeah

# Repase y repita
# *Review and repeat*

### 1 Market

Name the numbered vegetables in Spanish.




### 2 Description

What do these sentences mean?

1 **Los zapatos son demasiados caros.**

2 **Mi habitación es muy pequeña.**

3 **Necesito una cama más blanda.**

### 3 Stores

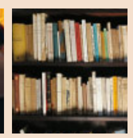
Name the numbered shops in Spanish. Then check your answers.



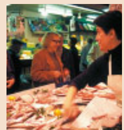
1 *bread shop*



2 *jeweler*



3 *bookstore*



4 *fishmonger*

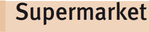


5 *bakery*



6 *butcher*

## Respuestas
*Answers*
Cover with flap



## 4 Supermarket

What is the Spanish for the numbered product categories?




## 4 Supermarket

1 **los productos del hogar**
los prodooktos del ohgar

2 **los productos de belleza**
los prodooktos day beyethah

3 **las bebidas**
las bebeedas

4 **los productos lácteos**
los prodooktos lakteh-os

5 **la verdura**
lah berdoorah

## 5 Museum

Follow this conversation, replying in Spanish following the English prompts.

**Buenos días. ¿Qué desean?**
1 *I'd like five tickets.*

**Son setenta y cinco euros.**
2 *That's very expensive!*

**No hacemos descuentos a los niños.**
3 *How much is a guide?*

**Quince euros.**
4 *Good. And five tickets, please.*

**Noventa euros, por favor.**
5 *Here you are. Where are the restrooms?*

**A la derecha.**
6 *Thank you very much.*



## 5 Museum

1 **Quisiera cinco entradas.**
keesyairah theenkoh entradas

2 **¡Es muy caro!**
es mwee karoh

3 **¿Cuánto cuesta una guía?**
kwantoh kwestah oonah gheeah

4 **Bien. Y cinco entradas, por favor.**
Byen. ee theenkoh entradas, por fabor

5 **Aquí tiene. ¿Dónde están los servicios?**
ahkee tyenay. donday estan los serbeethyos

6 **Muchas gracias.**
moochas grathyas

## 1 Warm up

Say “from which platform?” (pp.38–9)

What is the Spanish for the following family members: sister, brother, mother, father, son, and daughter? (pp.10–11)

# Las ocupaciones
## *Jobs*

Some occupations have commonly used feminine alternatives—for example, **enfermero** (*male nurse*) and **enfermera** (*female nurse*). Others remain the same. When you describe your occupation, you don't use **un/una** (*a*), saying simply **soy abogado** (*I'm a lawyer*), for example.

## 2 Words to remember: jobs

Familiarize yourself with these words and test yourself using the flap. The feminine alternative is shown in brackets.

| | |
|---|---|
| **médico**<br>medeekoh | *doctor* |
| **dentista**<br>denteestah | *dentist* |
| **enfermero/-a**<br>enfermairoh/-ah | *nurse* |
| **profesor/-sora**<br>profaysor/-sorah | *teacher* |
| **abogado/-a**<br>abogadoh/-ah | *lawyer* |
| **contable**<br>kontablay | *accountant* |
| **diseñador/-dora**<br>deesenyador/-dorah | *designer* |
| **consultor/-a**<br>konsooltor/-ah | *consultant* |
| **secretario/-a**<br>sekraytareeoh(-ah) | *secretary* |
| **comerciante**<br>komerthyantay | *shopkeeper* |
| **electricista**<br>elektreetheestah | *electrician* |
| **fontanero/-a**<br>fontanairoh/-ah | *plumber* |
| **cocinero/-a**<br>kotheenairoh/-ah | *cook/chef* |
| **albañil**<br>albanyeel | *handyman* |
| **autónomo/-a**<br>aootohnomoh/-ah | *self-employed* |

**Soy fontanero.**
soy fontanairoh
*I'm a plumber.*



**Es estudiante.**
es estoodyantay
*She is a student.*

## 3 Put into practice

Join in this conversation. Read the Spanish on the left and follow the instructions to make your reply. Then test yourself.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | **¿Cuál es su profesión?**<br>kwal es soo profesyon<br>*What do you do?*<br><br>*Say: I am a consultant.* | **Soy consultor.**<br>soy konsooltor |
|  | **¿Para qué empresa trabaja?**<br>parah kay empresah trabahah<br>*What company do you work for?*<br><br>*Say: I'm self-employed.* | **Soy autónomo.**<br>soy aootohnomoh |
|  | **¡Qué interesante!**<br>kay intairaysantay<br>*How interesting!*<br><br>*Say: And what is your profession?* | **¿Y cuál es su profesión?**<br>ee kwal es soo profesyon |
|  | **Soy dentista.**<br>soy denteestah<br>*I'm a dentist.*<br><br>*Say: My sister is a dentist, too.* | **Mi hermana es dentista también.**<br>mee airrmanah es denteestah tambyen |

## 4 Words to remember: workplace

Familiarize yourself with these words and test yourself.



**La oficina central está en Madrid.**
lah ofeetheenah thentral estah en madreed
*Headquarters is in Madrid.*

| | |
|---|---|
| *branch* | **la sucursal**<br>lah sookoorsal |
| *department* | **el departamento**<br>el departamaintoh |
| *manager* | **el jefe**<br>el hefay |
| *employee* | **el empleado**<br>el emplay-ahdoh |
| *reception* | **la recepción**<br>lah rrethepthyon |
| *trainee* | **el aprendiz**<br>el ahprendeeth |

## 1 Warm up

Practice different ways of introducing yourself in different situations (pp.8–9). Mention your name, occupation (pp.78–9), and any other information you'd like to volunteer.

# La oficina
# *The office*

An office environment or business situation has its own vocabulary in any language, but there are many items that are virtually universal. Be aware that Spanish computer keyboards have a different layout from the standard "QWERTY" convention; they also include **ñ**, vowels with accents, **¡**, and **¿**.

## 2 Words to remember

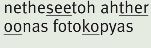
Familiarize yourself with these words. Read them aloud several times and try to memorize them. Conceal the Spanish with the cover flap and test yourself.

| | |
|---|---|
| **el monitor**<br>el moneetor | *monitor* |
| **el ratón**<br>el rraton | *mouse* |
| **el correo electrónico**<br>el korrayoh elektroneekoh | *email* |
| **el internet**<br>el eenternet | *Internet* |
| **la contraseña**<br>lah kontrasenyah | *password* |
| **la mensajería de voz**<br>lah mensahereeah day both | *voicemail* |
| **el fax**<br>el fax | *fax machine* |
| **la fotocopiadora**<br>lah fotokopyadorah | *photocopier* |
| **la agenda**<br>lah ah-hendah | *planner* |
| **la tarjeta de visita**<br>lah tarhetah day beeseetah | *business card* |
| **la reunión**<br>lah reh-oonyon | *meeting* |
| **la conferencia**<br>lah konfairentheeah | *conference* |
| **el orden del día**<br>el orden del deeah | *agenda* |

1 *lamp*
4 *screen*
2 *stapler*
3 *telephone*
10 *pen*
11 *notepad*
12 *drawer*

## 3 Useful phrases

Learn these phrases and then test yourself using the cover flap.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | *I need to make some photocopies.* | **Necesito hacer unas fotocopias.** netheseetoh ahther oonas fotokopyas  |
|  | *I'd like to arrange an appointment.* | **Quisiera organizar una cita.** keesyairah organeethar oonah theetah |
|  | *I want to send an email.* | **Quiero mandar un correo electrónico.** kyairoh mandar oon korrayoh elektroneekoh |

## 4 Match and repeat

Match the numbered items to the Spanish words on the left.




1 **la lámpara**
lah lamparah

2 **la grapadora**
lah grapadohrah

3 **el teléfono**
el telefonoh

4 **la pantalla**
lah pantayah

5 **el teclado**
el tekladoh

6 **el ordenador**
el ordenador

7 **la mesa de escritorio**
lah mesah day eskreetoryoh

8 **el reloj**
el rrelokh

9 **la impresora**
lah impresorah

10 **el bolígrafo**
el boleegrafoh

11 **el bloc**
el blok

12 **el cajón**
el kahon

13 **la silla giratoria**
lah seeyah heeratoreeah

## 5 Say it

I'd like to arrange a conference.

I need to send a fax.

Do you have email?

## 1 Warm up

Say "library" and "How interesting!" (pp.48–9, pp.78–9)

Ask "What is your profession?" and answer "I'm an engineer." (pp.78–9)

# El mundo académico
# *Academic world*

In Spain students are selected for a bachelor's degree (**una licenciatura**) by an average of secondary school grades and an exam. After graduation some students go on to **un máster** (master's degree) or **un doctorado** (PhD).

## 2 Useful phrases

Practice these phrases and then test yourself using the cover flap.

**¿Cuál es su especialidad?**
kwal es soo espetheeahleedad

*What is your field?*



**Hago investigación en bioquímica.**
ahgoh inbesteegathyon en beeohkeemeekah

*I am doing research in biochemistry.*



**Soy licenciado en derecho.**
soy leethentheeahdoh en derechoh

*I have a degree in law.*



**Voy a dar una conferencia sobre arquitectura.**
boy ah dar oonah kon-fairayntheeah sobreh arkeetektoorah

*I'm going to give a lecture on architecture.*

## 3 In conversation



**Hola, soy la profesora Fernández.**
o-lah, soy lah profaysorah fernandeth

*Hello, I'm Professor Fernandez.*



**¿De qué universidad es usted?**
deh keh ooneeberseedad es oosted

*What university are you from?*

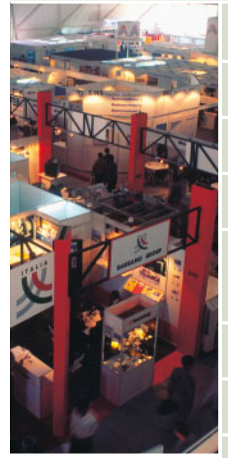


**De la Universidad de Murcia.**
deh lah ooneeberseedad deh moortheeah

*From the University of Murcia.*

## 4 Words to remember

Familiarize yourself with these words and then test yourself.



**Tenemos un stand en la feria.**
tenemos oon estand en la fereeah
*We have a stand at the trade fair.*



| | |
|---|---|
| *conference/lecture* | **la conferencia** lah konfairaintheeah |
| *trade fair* | **la feria** lah fereeah |
| *seminar* | **el seminario** el semeenaryoh |
| *lecture hall* | **el anfiteatro** el anfeetay-ahtroh |
| *conference room* | **la sala de conferencias** lah sahlah deh konferaintheeas |
| *exhibition* | **la exposición** lah eksposeethyon |
| *library* | **la biblioteca** lah bibleeotekah |
| *assistant professor* | **el profesor de universidad** el profaysor deh ooneeberseedad |
| *professor* | **el catedrático** el katedrateekoh |
| *medicine* | **medicina** medeetheenah |
| *science* | **ciencias** thyaintheeas |
| *literature* | **literatura** leetairatoorah |
| *engineering* | **ingeniería** inhainyaireeah |



## 5 Say it

I'm doing research in medicine.

I have a degree in literature.

She's the professor.



**¿Cuál es su especialidad?**
kwal es soo espethyaleedad

*What's your field?*



**Hago investigación en ingeniería.**
ahgoh inbesteegathyon en inhenyaireeah

*I'm doing research in engineering.*



**¡Qué interesante! Yo también.**
keh intairaysantay. yoh tambeeayn

*How interesting! I am, too.*

## 1 Warm up

Ask “Can I ...?” (pp.34–5)

Say “I want to send an email.” (pp.80–1)

Say “I’d like to arrange an appointment.” (pp.80–1)

# Los negocios
# *In business*

You will receive a more friendly reception and make a good impression if you make the effort to begin a meeting with a short introduction in Spanish, even if your vocabulary is limited. After that, all parties will probably be happy to continue the proceedings in English.

## 2 Words to remember

Familiarize yourself with these words and then test yourself by covering the Spanish with the flap.

| | |
|---|---|
| **el programa**<br>el programah | *schedule* |
| **la entrega**<br>lah entraygah | *delivery* |
| **el pago**<br>el pahgoh | *payment* |
| **el presupuesto**<br>el praysoopwestoh | *budget/estimate* |
| **el precio**<br>el praythyoh | *price* |
| **el documento**<br>el dokoomentoh | *document* |
| **la factura**<br>lah faktoorah | *invoice* |
| **la propuesta**<br>lah propwestah | *proposal* |
| **los beneficios**<br>los baynayfeethyos | *profits* |
| **las ventas**<br>las bentas | *sales* |
| **los números**<br>los noomeros | *figures* |




**Cultural tip** A long lunch with wine is still a regular feature of doing business in Spain. As a visiting client you can expect to be taken out to a restaurant, and as a supplier you should consider entertaining your business customers.

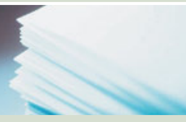
## 3 Useful phrases

Practice these useful business phrases and then test yourself using the cover flap.

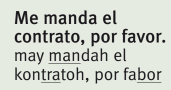
**¿Firmamos el contrato?**
feermamos el kontratoh
*Shall we sign the contract?*



**el ejecutivo**
el eh-hekooteeboh
*executive*



*Please send me the contract.*



**Me manda el contrato, por favor.**
may mandah el kontratoh, por fabor

*Have we agreed on a schedule?*

**¿Hemos acordado un programa?**
ehmos akordadoh oon programah



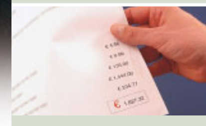
*When can you make the delivery?*

**¿Cuándo puede hacer la entrega?**
kwandoh pweday ahther lah entregah



*What's the budget?*

**¿Cuál es el presupuesto?**
kwal es el praysoopwestoh



*Can you send me the invoice?*

**¿Me puede mandar la factura?**
may pweday mandar lah faktoorah



**el contrato**
el kontratoh
*contract*

## 4 Say it

Can you send me the estimate?

Have we agreed on a price?

What are the profits?

## Respuestas
*Answers*
Cover with flap

## 1 At the office

1 **la grapadora**
lah grapadorah

2 **la lámpara**
lah lamparah

3 **el ordenador**
el ordenador

4 **el bolígrafo**
el boleegrafoh

5 **el reloj**
el rrelokh

6 **el bloc**
el blok

7 **la mesa de escritorio**
lah mesah day eskreetoryoh

## 2 Jobs

1 **médico**
medeekoh

2 **fontanero(-a)**
fontanairoh(-ah)

3 **comerciante**
komerthyantay

4 **contable**
kontablay

5 **estudiante**
estoodyantay

6 **abogado(-a)**
abogadoh(-ah)

# Repase y repita
*Review and repeat*

## 1 At the office

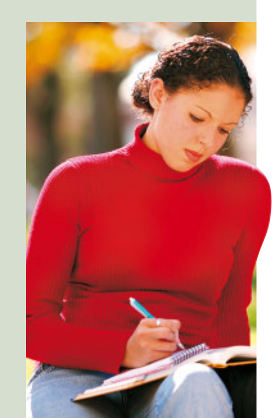
Name these items.




## 2 Jobs

What are these jobs in Spanish?

1 *doctor*
2 *plumber*
3 *shopkeeper*
4 *accountant*
5 *student*
6 *lawyer*



**Respuestas**
*Answers*
**Cover with flap**




## 3 Work

Answer these questions following the English prompts.

1 **¿Para qué empresa trabaja?**
*Say: I am self-employed.*

2 **¿En qué universidad está?**
*Say: I'm at the University of Salamanca.*

3 **¿Cuál es su especialidad?**
*Say: I'm doing research in medicine.*

4 **¿Hemos acordado un programa?**
*Say: Yes, my secretary has the schedule.*

## 3 Work

1 **Soy autónomo.**
soy aootonomoh

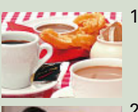
2 **Estoy en la Universidad de Salamanca.**
estoy en lah ooneeberseedad day salamankah

3 **Hago investigación en medicina.**
ahgoh inbesteegathyon en medeetheenah

4 **Sí. mi secretaria tiene el programa.**
see. mee sekretareeah tyenay el programah

## 4 How much?

Answer the question with the amount shown in brackets.



1 **¿Cuánto cuesta el desayuno? (¤ 3.50)**



2 **¿Cuánto cuesta la habitación? (¤ 47)**

3 **¿Cuánto cuesta un kilo de tomates? (¤ 3.25)**

4 **¿Cuánto cuesta un plaza para cuatro noches? (¤ 60)**

## 4 How much?

1 **Son tres euros cincuenta.**
son tres eh-ooros theenkwentah

2 **Son cuarenta y siete euros.**
son kwarentah ee seeaytay eh-ooros

3 **Son tres euros veinticinco.**
son tres eh-ooros beynteetheenkoh

4 **Son sesenta euros.**
son sesentah eh-ooros

## 1 Warm up

Say "I'm allergic to nuts." (pp.24–5)

Say the verb "tener" (to have) in all its forms: yo, tú, él/ella, nosotros(-as), vosotros(-as), ellos (-as). (pp.14–15)

# En la farmacia

*At the pharmacy*

Spanish pharmacists are qualified to give advice and sell over-the-counter medicines, as well as dispensing prescription medicines. There is generally a **farmacia de guardia** (duty pharmacy) to provide 24-hour service in every town—a list is displayed in every pharmacy.

## 2 Match and repeat

Match the numbered items to the Spanish words in the panel on the left and test yourself using the cover flap.

1 **la venda**
lah bendah

2 **el jarabe**
el harabay

3 **las gotas**
las gotas

4 **la tirita**
lah teereetah

5 **la jeringuilla**
lah hereengheeyah

6 **la crema**
lah kremah

7 **el supositorio**
el sooposeetoryoh

8 **la pastilla**
lah pasteeyah

*bandage* 1

*syrup* 2

*drops* 3

4 *adhesive bandage*

*syringe* 5

## 3 In conversation



**Buenos días, señor. ¿Qué desea?**
bwenos deeyas, senyor. kay desayah

*Good morning, sir. What would you like?*



**Tengo dolor de estómago.**
tengoh dolor day estomagoh

*I have a stomachache.*

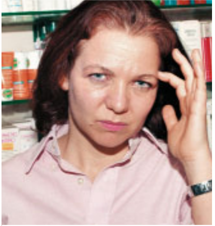


**¿Tiene diarrea?**
tyenay deeahrrayah

*Do you have diarrhea?*

## 4 Words to remember

Familiarize yourself with these words and test yourself using the flap.



**Tengo dolor de cabeza.**
tengoh dolor day kabethah
*I have a headache.*

| | |
|---|---|
| *headache* | **el dolor de cabeza** el dolor day kabethah |
| *stomachache* | **el dolor de estómago** el dolor day estomagoh |
| *diarrhea* | **la diarrea** lah deeahrrayah |
| *cold* | **el resfriado** el rresfreeahdoh |
| *cough* | **la tos** lah tos |
| *sunburn* | **la insolación** lah eensolatheeyon |
| *toothache* | **el dolor de muelas** el dolor day mwelas |

## 6 Say it

I have a cold.

Do you have that as a cream?

He has a toothache.




## 5 Useful phrases

Practice these phrases and then test yourself using the cover flap.

| | |
|---|---|
| *I have a sunburn.* | **Tengo una insolación.** tengoh oonah eensolatheeyon |
| *Do you have that as a syrup?* | **¿Lo tiene en jarabe?** loh tyenay en harabay |
| *I'm allergic to penicillin.* | **Soy alérgico a la penicilina.** soy alerheekoh ah lah peneetheeleenah |



**No, pero tengo dolor de cabeza.**
noh, peroh tengoh dolor day kabethah

*No, but I have a headache.*



**Aquí tiene.**
ahkee tyenay

*Here you are.*



**¿Lo tiene en pastilla?**
loh tyenay en pasteeyah

*Do you have this as pills?*

## 1 Warm up

Say "I have a toothache" and "I have a sunburn." (pp.88–9)

Say the Spanish for "red," "green," "black," and "yellow." (pp.74–5)

# El cuerpo
# *The body*

You are most likely to need to refer to parts of the body in the context of illness—for example, when describing aches and pains to a doctor. The most common phrases for talking about discomfort are **Tengo un dolor en la/el...** (*I have a pain in the*...) and **Me duele la/el...** (*My ... hurts me*).

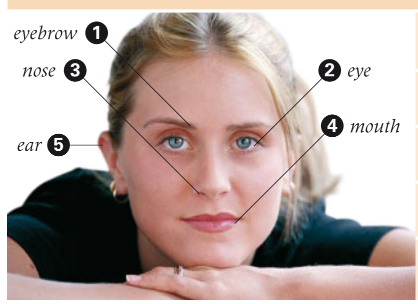
## 2 Match and repeat: body

Match the numbered parts of the body with the list on the left. Test yourself by using the cover flap.

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | **la mano**<br>lah manoh |
| 2 | **la cabeza**<br>lah kabethah |
| 3 | **el hombro**<br>el ombroh |
| 4 | **el codo**<br>el kodoh |
| 5 | **el pelo**<br>el peloh |
| 6 | **el brazo**<br>el brathoh |
| 7 | **el cuello**<br>el kweyoh |
| 8 | **el pecho**<br>el pechoh |
| 9 | **el estómago**<br>el estomagoh |
| 10 | **la pierna**<br>lah pyairnah |
| 11 | **la rodilla**<br>lah rrodeeyah |
| 12 | **el pie**<br>el pee-ay |

## 3 Match and repeat: face

Match the numbered facial features with the list on the right.




1 **la ceja**
lah thayah

2 **el ojo**
el oh-hoh

3 **la nariz**
lah nareeth

4 **la boca**
lah bokah

5 **la oreja**
lah ohrayah

## 4 Useful phrases

Learn these phrases and then test yourself using the cover flap.



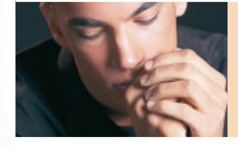
*I have a pain in my back.*

**Tengo un dolor en la espalda.**
tengoh oon dolor en lah espalda



*I have a rash on my arm.*

**Tengo un sarpullido en el brazo.**
tengoh oon sarpooyeedoh en el brathoh



*I don't feel well.*

**No me encuentro bien.**
noh may enkwentroh byen

## 5 Put into practice

Join in this conversation and test yourself using the cover flap.



**¿Cuál es el problema?**
kwal es el problemah
*What's the problem?*

*Say: I don't feel well.*

**No me encuentro bien.**
noh may enkwentroh byen





**¿Dónde le duele?**
donday lay dwelay
*Where does it hurt?*

*Say: I have a pain in my shoulder.*

**Tengo un dolor en el hombro.**
tengoh oon dolor en el ombroh

## 1 Warm up

Say "I need some tablets." (pp.60–1, pp.88–9)

Say "He needs some cream." (pp.88–9)

What is the Spanish for "I don't have a son"? (pp.10–15)

# En el médico
# *At the doctor*

Unless it's an emergency, you have to make an appointment with the doctor and pay when you leave. You may be able to reclaim the money if you have medical insurance. Your hotel, a local pharmacy, or a tourist information office may be able to tell you the names and addresses of local doctors.

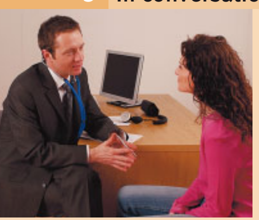
## 2 Useful phrases you may hear

Practice these phrases and then test yourself using the cover flap to conceal the Spanish on the left.

| | |
|---|---|
| **No es grave.**<br>noh es gravay | *It's not serious.* |
| **Necesita hacerse unas pruebas.**<br>netheseetah ahthersay oonas prwaybas | *You need to have some tests.* |
| **Tiene una infección de riñón.**<br>tyenay oonah infekthyon day rreenyon | *You have a kidney infection.* |
| **Necesita ir al hospital.**<br>netheseetah eer al ospeetal | *You need to go to the hospital.* |

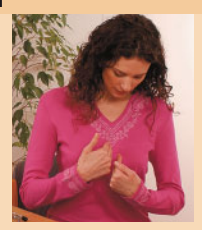
**Le voy a dar una receta.**
lay boy ah dar oonah rrethetah
*I'm going to give you a prescription.*

## 3 In conversation



**¿Cuál es el problema?**
kwal es el problemah

*What's the problem?*



**Tengo un dolor en el pecho.**
tengoh oon dolor en el pechoh

*I have a pain in my chest.*



**Déjeme que la examine.**
dayhaymay kay lah eksameenay

*Let me examine you.*

**Cultural tip** Before you go to Spain, find out if your health insurance covers emergency medical care in Europe; if it doesn't, purchase a travel medical insurance policy. For an ambulance, call 112.



## 4 Useful phrases you may need to say

Practice these phrases and then test yourself using the cover flap.



**Estoy embarazada.**
estoy embarathadah
*I am pregnant.*

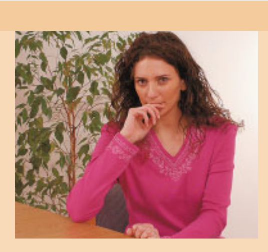
| | |
|---|---|
| *I am diabetic.* | **Soy diabético/-a.** soy deeahbeteekoh/-ah |
| *I am epileptic.* | **Soy epiléptico/-a.** soy epeelepteekoh/-ah |
| *I have asthma.* | **Soy asmático/-a.** soy asmateekoh/-ah |
| *I have a heart condition.* | **Tengo un problema de corazón.** tengoh oon problemah day korathon |
| *I have a temperature.* | **Tengo fiebre.** tengoh fyaybray |
| *I feel faint.* | **Estoy mareado.** estoy maray-ahdoh |
| *It's urgent.* | **Es urgente.** es oorhentay |

## 5 Say it

My son is diabetic.

I have a pain in my arm.

It's not urgent.



**¿Es grave?**
es gravay

*Is it serious?*



**No, sólo tiene indigestión.**
noh, soloh tyenay indeehestyon

*No, you only have indigestion.*



**¡Menos mal!**
maynos mal

*What a relief!*

## 1 Warm up

Say "How long is the trip?" (pp.42–3)

Ask "Is is serious?" (pp.92–3)

What is the Spanish for "mouth" and "head"? (pp.90–1)

# En el hospital
# *At the hospital*

It is useful to know a few basic phrases relating to hospitals and medical treatment for use in an emergency, or in case you need to visit a friend or colleague in the hospital. Most Spanish hospitals have only two beds per room with their own private bathroom facilities.

## 2 Useful phrases

Familiarize yourself with these phrases. Conceal the Spanish with the cover flap and test yourself.

| | |
|---|---|
| **¿Cuáles son las horas de visita?** kwales son las oras day beeseetah | *What are the visiting hours?* |
| **¿Cuánto tiempo va a tardar?** kwantoh tyempoh bah ah tardar | *How long will it take?* |
| **¿Va a doler?** bah ah doler | *Will it hurt?* |
| **Túmbese aquí por favor.** toombesay ahkee por fabor | *Please lie down here.* |
| **No puede comer nada.** noh pweday komer nadah | *You cannot eat anything.* |
| **No mueva la cabeza.** noh mwebah lah kabethah | *Don't move your head.* |
| **Abra la boca por favor.** ahbrah lah bokah por fabor | *Please open your mouth.* |
| **Necesita un análisis de sangre.** netheseetah oon analeesees day sangray | *You need a blood test.* |

**el gotero**
el goteroh
*drip*

**¿Se encuentra mejor?**
say enkwentrah mehor
*Are you feeling better?*

**¿Dónde está la sala de espera?**
donday estah lah salah day esperah
*Where is the waiting room?*

## 3 Words to remember

Familiarize yourself with these words and test yourself using the flap.

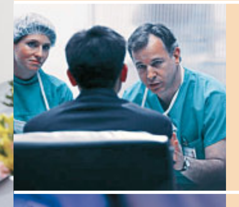


**Su radiografía es normal.**
soo rradyografeeah es normal
*Your X-ray is normal.*

| | |
|---|---|
| *emergency room* | **el servicio de urgencias** el serbeethyoh day oorhentheeas |
| *X-ray department* | **el servicio de radiología** el serbeethyoh day rradyoloheeah |
| *children's ward* | **la sala de pediatría** lah salah day pedeeatreeah |
| *operating room* | **el quirófano** el keerofanoh |
| *waiting room* | **la sala de espera** lah salah day esperah |
| *stairs* | **las escaleras** las eskaleras |

## 4 Put into practice

Join in this conversation. Cover up the text on the right and complete the anwering part of the dialogue in Spanish. Check your answers and repeat if necessary.



| | |
|---|---|
| **Tiene una infección.** tyenay oonah infekthyon *You have an infection.* *Ask: Do I need tests?* | **¿Necesito hacerme pruebas?** netheseetoh ahthermay prwaybas |
| **Primero necesita un análisis de sangre.** preemeroh netheseetah oon analeesees day sangray *First you will need a blood test.* *Ask: Will it hurt?* | **¿Me va a doler?** may bah ah doler |
| **No, no se preocupe.** noh, noh say pray-okoopay *No. Don't worry.* *Ask: How long will it take?* | **¿Cuánto tiempo va a tardar?** kwantoh tyempoh bah ah tardar |

## 5 Say it

Does he need a blood test?

Where is the children's ward?

Do I need an X-ray?

**Respuestas**
*Answers*
Cover with flap

# Repase y repita
# *Review and repeat*

## 1 The body

1 **la cabeza**
lah kabethah

2 **el brazo**
el brathoh

3 **el pecho**
el pechoh

4 **el estómago**
el estomagoh

5 **la pierna**
lah pyairnah

6 **la rodilla**
lah rrodeeyah

7 **el pie**
el pee-ay

## 1 The body

Name the numbered body parts in Spanish.




## 2 On the phone

1 **Quisiera hablar con Ana Flores.**
keesyairah hablar kon anna flores

2 **Luis Cortés de Don Frío.**
looees kortes day don free-oh

3 **¿Puedo dejar un mensaje?**
pwedoh dehar oon mensahay

4 **La cita el lunes a las once está bien.**
lah theetah el loones ah las onthay estah byen

5 **Gracias, adiós.**
grathyas, addy-os

## 2 On the phone

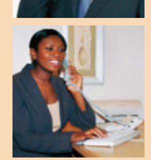
You are arranging an appointment. Follow the conversation, replying in Spanish following the English prompts.

**Dígame, Apex Finanzas.**
1 *I'd like to speak to Ana Flores.*



**¿De parte de quién?**
2 *Luis Cortés, of Don Frío.*

**Lo siento, está comunicando.**
3 *Can I leave a message?*



**Sí, dígame.**
4 *The appointment on Monday at 11 am is fine.*

**Muy bien, adiós.**
5 *Thank you, goodbye.*



## 3 Clothing

Say the Spanish words for the numbered items of clothing.




## 4 At the doctor's

Say these phrases in Spanish.

1 *I don't feel well.*

2 *I have a heart condition.*

3 *Do I need to go to the hospital?*

4 *I'm pregnant.*



## Respuestas
*Answers*
**Cover with flap**

## 3 Clothing

1 **la corbata**
lah korbatah

2 **la chaqueta**
lah chaketah

3 **el pantalón**
el pantalon

4 **la falda**
lah faldah

5 **los zapatos**
los thapatos

6 **las medias**
las medeeas

## 4 At the doctor's

1 **No me encuentro bien.**
noh may enkwentroh byen

2 **Tengo un problema de corazón.**
tengoh oon problemah day korathon

3 **¿Necesito ir al hospital?**
netheseetoh eer al ospeetal

4 **Estoy embarazada.**
estoy embarathadah

## 1 Warm up

Say the months of the year in Spanish. (pp.28–9)

Ask "Is there a parking lot?" and "Are there restrooms?" (pp.48–9 and pp.62-3)

# En casa

# *At home*

Many city-dwellers live in apartment blocks (**edificios**), but in rural areas the houses tend to be single-family (**chalet**). If you want to know how big it is, you will need to ask in square meters. If you want to know how many bedrooms there are, ask **¿Cuántos dormitorios hay?**.

## 2 Match and repeat

Match the numbered items to the list and test yourself using the flap.

1 **la chimenea**
lah cheemenayah

2 **la ventana**
lah bentanah

3 **el tejado**
el tehadoh

4 **la terraza**
lah terratha

5 **la persiana**
lah perseeanah

6 **el muro**
el mooroh

7 **la puerta**
lah pwertah

8 **el garaje**
el garahay

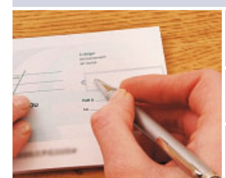
1 *chimney*
2 *window*
6 *wall*
5 *shutters*



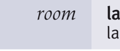
**Cultural tip** You almost never see a Spanish home without shutters at every window. These are closed at night and often during the heat of the day in summer. Curtains, where they exist at all, tend to be more for decoration. Carpets are not popular in Spanish homes; ceramic tiles or parquet floors with rugs are a more common flooring solution.

## 3 Words to remember

Familiarize yourself with these words and test yourself using the flap.



**¿Cuánto es el alquiler al mes?**
kwantoh es el alkeeler al mes
*What is the rent per month?*



| | |
|---|---|
| *room* | **la habitación** lah abeetathyon |
| *floor* | **el suelo** el sweloh |
| *ceiling* | **el techo** el techoh |
| *bedroom* | **el dormitorio** el dormeetoreeoh |
| *bathroom* | **el cuarto de baño** el kwartoh day banyoh |
| *kitchen* | **la cocina** lah kotheenah |
| *dining room* | **el comedor** el komedor |
| *living room* | **el cuarto de estar** el kwartoh day estar |
| *basement* | **el sótano** el sotahnoh |
| *attic* | **el ático** el ahteekoh |

3 *roof*
4 *terrace*
8 *garage*
7 *door*



## 4 Useful phrases

Practice these phrases and test yourself.



*Is there a garage?*

**¿Hay un garaje?**
ah-ee oon garahay




*When is it available?*

**¿Cuándo está disponible?**
kwandoh estah deesponeeblay



*Is it furnished?*

**¿Está amueblado?**
estah amwebladoh

## 5 Say it

Is there a dining room?

Is it large?

Is it available in July?

## 1 Warm up

What is the Spanish for table, chair, toilet(s), and curtains? (pp.20–1, pp.80–1, pp.52–3, pp.60–1)

Say "beautiful," "soft," and "big." (pp.64–5)

# En la casa
# *Inside the house*

If you're renting a vacation house or villa in Spain, the most common option is to take it for a full month or, if not, for a **quincena**, the first or last fifteen days of the month. You will need to check in advance whether the cost of utilities is included in the rent. Most vacation homes have no telephone.

## 2 Match and repeat

Match the numbered items to the list in the panel on the left. Then test yourself by concealing the Spanish with the cover flap.

1 **la encimera**
lah entheemerah

2 **el fregadero**
el fregaderoh

3 **el microondas**
el meekro-ondas

4 **el horno**
el ornoh

5 **la cocina**
lah kotheenah

6 **el frigorífico**
el freegoreefeekoh

7 **la mesa**
lah mesah

8 **la silla**
lah seeyah

1 *countertop*
5 *stove*
4 *oven*
6 *refrigerator*
*table* 7

## 3 In conversation



**Este es el horno.**
estay es el ornoh

*This is the oven.*



**¿Hay también un lavavajillas?**
ah-ee tambyen oon lababaheeyas

*Is there a dishwasher as well?*



**Sí, y hay un congelador grande.**
see, ee ah-ee oon konhelador granday

*Yes, and there's a big freezer.*

## 4 Words to remember

Familiarize yourself with these words and test yourself using the flap.

| | |
|---|---|
| *wardrobe* | **el armario**<br>el armaryoh |
| *sofa* | **el sofá**<br>el sofah |
| *fireplace* | **la chimenea**<br>lah cheemenayah |
| *carpet* | **la moqueta**<br>lah moketah |
| *bathtub* | **la bañera**<br>lah banyerah |
| *toilet* | **el váter**<br>el bater |
| *bathroom sink* | **el lavabo**<br>el lababoh |

**El sofá es nuevo.**
el sofah es nweboh
*The sofa is new.*

*microwave* 3

2 *sink*

8 *chair*

## 5 Useful phrases

Practice these phrases and then test yourself.

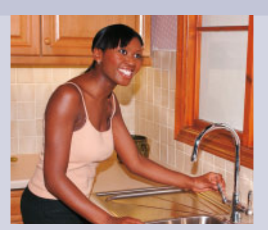
| | |
|---|---|
| *The stove is broken.* | **La cocina no funciona.**<br>lah kotheenah noh foonthyonah |
| *I don't like the curtains.* | **No me gustan las cortinas.**<br>noh may goostan las korteenas |
| *Is electricity is included?* | **¿Está incluida la electricidad?**<br>estah eenklooeedah lah ehektreetheedad |

## 6 Say it

Is there a microwave?

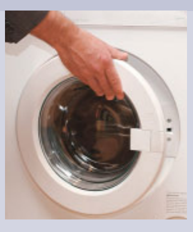
I like the fireplace.

What a soft sofa!



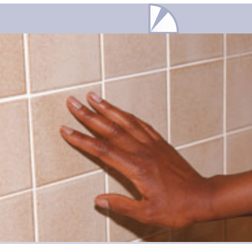
**Todo está muy nuevo.**
todoh estah mwee nweboh

*Everything is very new.*



**Y aquí está la lavadora.**
ee ahkee estah lah labadorah

*And here's the washing machine.*



**¡Qué azulejos más bonitos!**
kay ah-thoolayhos mas boneetos

*What beautiful tiles!*

## 1 Warm up

Say "I need" and "you need." (pp.64–5, pp.92–4)

What is the Spanish for "day" and "month"? (pp.28–9)

Say the days of the week. (pp.28–9)

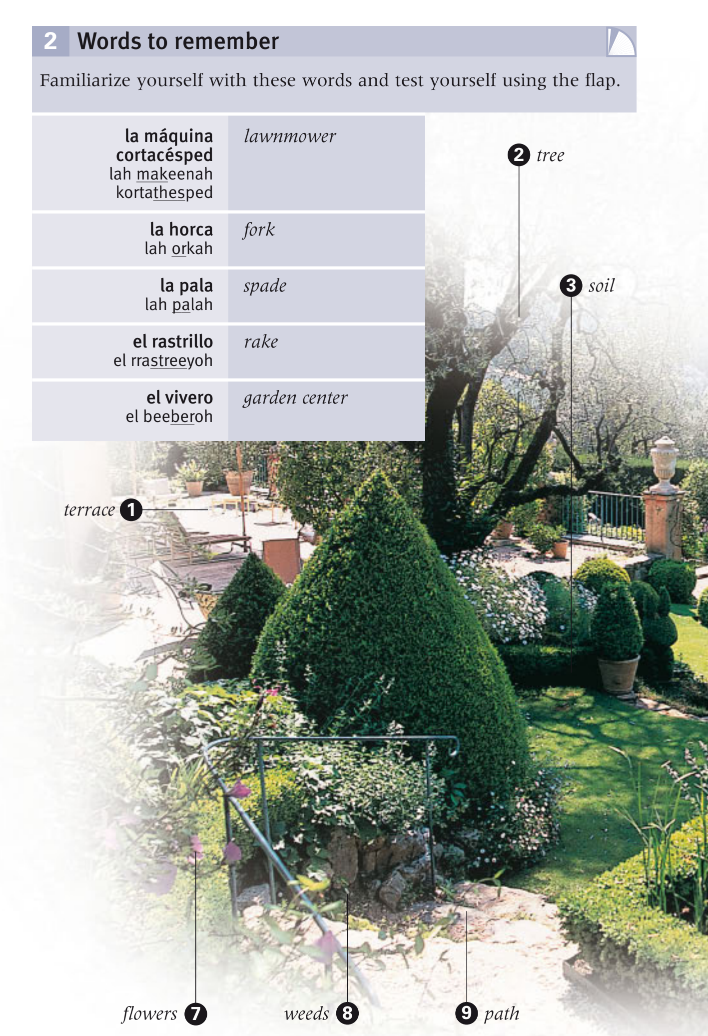
# El jardín
# *The backyard*

The yard of a house or villa may be communal, or at least partly shared. Check with the realtor or rental agent carefully to find out. In some cases, a charge for maintenance of the yard may be included with the rent of an apartment or house. Check such details with the agent.

## 2 Words to remember

Familiarize yourself with these words and test yourself using the flap.

| | |
|---|---|
| **la máquina cortacésped** lah makeenah kortathesped | *lawnmower* |
| **la horca** lah orkah | *fork* |
| **la pala** lah palah | *spade* |
| **el rastrillo** el rrastreeyoh | *rake* |
| **el vivero** el beeberoh | *garden center* |



## 3 Useful phrases

Practice these phrases and then test yourself using the cover flap.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | *The gardener comes once a week.* | **El jardinero viene una vez a la semana.** el hardeenairoh byainay oonah beth ah lah semanah |
|  | *Can you mow the lawn?* | **¿Puede cortar el césped?** pweday kortar el thesped |
| | *Is the yard private?* | **¿Es el jardín privado?** es el hardeen preebadoh |
| | *The garden needs watering.* | **El jardín necesita que lo rieguen.** el hardeen netheseetah kay loh rreeayghen |

## 4 Match and repeat

Match the numbered items to the words in the panel on the right.




1 **la terraza**
lah terrathah

2 **el árbol**
el arbol

3 **la tierra**
lah tyairrah

4 **el césped**
el thesped

5 **el seto**
el setoh

6 **las plantas**
las plantas

7 **las flores**
las flores

8 **las malas hierbas**
las malas yerbas

9 **el camino**
el kameenoh

10 **el parterre**
el partairray

## 5 Say it

The lawn needs water.

Are there any trees?

The gardener comes on Fridays.

## 1 Warm up

Say "My name is ...". (pp.8–9)

Say "Don't worry." (pp.94–5)

What is "your" in Spanish? (pp.12–13)

# Los animales de compañía
*Pets*

Many Spanish families have pets—dogs are especially popular—and veterinary services are generally good. Ask your vet about the necessary paperwork if you are considering traveling to Spain with your pet.

## 2 Match and repeat

Match the numbered animals to the Spanish words in the panel on the left. Then test yourself using the cover flap.

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | **el gato**<br>el gatoh |
| 2 | **el conejo**<br>el konehoh |
| 3 | **el pájaro**<br>el paharoh |
| 4 | **el pez**<br>el peth |
| 5 | **el perro**<br>el perroh |
| 6 | **el hámster**<br>el hamster |




## 3 Useful phrases

Learn these phrases and then test yourself using the cover flap.

| | |
|---|---|
| **¿Es bueno el perro?**<br>es bwenoh el perroh | *Is this dog friendly?* |
| **¿Puedo llevar el perro?**<br>pwedoh yebar el perroh | *Can I bring my dog?* |
| **Me dan miedo los gatos.**<br>may dan myaydoh los gatos | *I'm afraid of cats.* |
| **Mi perro no muerde.**<br>mee perroh noh mweday | *My dog doesn't bite.* |



**Este gato está lleno de pulgas.**
estay gatoh estah yenoh day poolgas
*This cat is full of fleas.*

**Cultural tip** Many dogs in Spain are working or guard dogs, and you may encounter them tethered or roaming free. Approach farms and rural houses with particular care. Look out for warning notices such as "¡Cuidado con el perro!" (Beware of the dog).




## 4 Words to remember

Familiarize yourself with these words and test yourself using the flap.



**Mi perro no está bien.**
mee perroh noh estah byen
*My dog is not well.*



| | |
|---|---|
| *basket* | **la cesta** lah thestah |
| *cage* | **la jaula** lah haoolah |
| *bowl* | **el bol** el bol |
| *collar* | **el collar** el koyar |
| *leash* | **la correa** lah korray-ah |
| *vet* | **el veterinario** el betereenaryoh |
| *vaccination* | **la vacuna** lah bakoonah |
| *pet passport* | **el pasaporte de animales** el pasaportay day aneemales |
| *flea spray* | **el spray antipulgas** el espraee anteepoolgas |

## 5 Put into practice

Join in this conversation. Read the Spanish on the left and follow the instructions to make your reply. Then test yourself by concealing the answers with the cover flap.



**¿Es suyo este perro?**
es sooyoh estay perroh
*Is this your dog?*

*Say: Yes, his name is Sandy.*

**Sí, se llama Sandy.**
see, say yamah Sandy



**Me dan miedo los perros.**
may dan myaydoh los perros
*I'm afraid of dogs.*

*Say: Don't worry. He's friendly.*

**No se preocupe. Es bueno.**
noh say prayohkoopay. es bwenoh

## Respuestas
*Answers*
Cover with flap

### 1 Colors

1 **negra**
negrah

2 **pequeños**
pekenyos

3 **rojo**
rrohoh

4 **verde**
berday

5 **amarillos**
amareeyos

### 2 Kitchen

1 **la cocina**
lah kotheenah

2 **el frigorífico**
el freegoreefeekoh

3 **el fregadero**
el fregaderoh

4 **el microondas**
el meekro-ondas

5 **el horno**
el ornoh

6 **la silla**
lah seeyah

7 **la mesa**
lah mesah

# Repase y repita
*Review and repeat*

### 1 Colors

Complete the sentences with the Spanish word for the color in brackets. Watch out for masculine and feminine.

1 **Quisiera la camisa ____. (black)**

2 **Estos zapatos son muy ____. (small)**

3 **¿Tiene este traje en ____? (red)**

4 **No, pero lo tengo en ____. (green)**

5 **Quiero los zapatos ____. (yellow)**



### 2 Kitchen

Say the Spanish words for the numbered items.



## Respuestas
*Answers*
**Cover with flap**

## 3 House

You are visiting a house in Spain. Join in the conversation, asking questions in Spanish following the English prompts.

**Éste es el cuarto de estar.**
1 *What a lovely fireplace.*

**Sí, y tiene una cocina muy grande.**
2 *How many bedrooms are there?*

**Hay tres dormitorios.**
3 *Do you have a garage?*

**Sí, pero no hay un jardín.**
4 *When is it available?*

**En julio.**
5 *What is the rent per month?*



## 3 House

1 **¡Qué chimenea más bonita!**
kay cheemenayah mas boneetah

2 **¿Cuántos dormitorios hay?**
kwantos dormeetoreeos ah-ee

3 **¿Tiene garaje?**
tyenay garahay

4 **¿Cuándo está disponible?**
kwandoh estah deesponeeblay

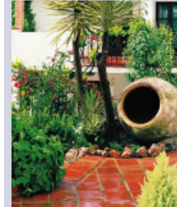
5 **¿Cuánto es el alquiler al mes?**
kwantoh es el alkeeler al mes




## 4 At home

Say the Spanish for the following items.

1 *washing machine*
2 *sofa*
3 *attic*
4 *dining room*
5 *tree*
6 *garden*



## 4 At home

1 **la lavadora**
lah labadorah

2 **el sofá**
el sofah

3 **el ático**
el ahteekoh

4 **el comedor**
el komedor

5 **el árbol**
el arbol

6 **el jardín**
el hardeen

## 1 Warm up

Ask “How do I get to the bank?” and “How do I get to the post office?” (pp.50–1)

What’s the Spanish for “passport”? (pp.54–5)

How do you ask “What time is the meeting?” (pp.30–1)

# El banco y la oficina de correos
# *Bank and post office*

Banks and post offices usually open only until lunchtime (approximately 2 pm) and are generally closed on weekends. **Cajas de ahorros** (savings banks) have different hours. In the summer, opening times may be shorter.

## 2 Words to remember: mail

Familiarize yourself with these words and test yourself using the cover flap to conceal the Spanish on the left.

| | |
|---|---|
| **los sellos**<br>los seyos | *stamps* |
| **la postal**<br>lah postal | *postcard* |
| **el paquete**<br>el paketay | *package* |
| **por avión**<br>por abyon | *by air mail* |
| **el correo certificado**<br>el korrayoh therteefeekadoh | *registered mail* |
| **el buzón**<br>el boothon | *mailbox* |
| **el código postal**<br>el kodeegoh postal | *postal (ZIP) code* |
| **el cartero**<br>el kartairoh | *mail carrier* |

**¿Cuánto es para el Reino Unido?**
kwantoh es parah el rrayeenoh ooneedoh
*How much is it to the United Kingdom?*



**el sobre**
el sobray
*envelope*

## 3 In conversation



**Quisiera sacar dinero.**
keesyairah sakar deeneroh

*I’d like to withdraw some money.*



**¿Tiene identificación?**
tyenay eedenteefeekathyon

*Do you have any ID?*



**Sí, aquí tiene mi pasaporte.**
see, ahkee tyenay mee pasaportay

*Yes, here’s my passport.*

## 4 Words to remember: bank

Familiarize yourself with these words and test yourself using the flap to cover the Spanish on the right.



**¿Cómo puedo pagar?**
komoh pwedoh pagar
*How can I pay?*

| | |
|---|---|
| *PIN* | **el pin**<br>el peen |
| *bank* | **el banco**<br>el bankoh |
| *teller* | **el cajero**<br>el kaheroh |
| *ATM* | **el cajero automático**<br>el kaheroh aootomateekoh |
| *notes (bills)* | **los billetes**<br>los beeyetes |
| *traveler's checks* | **los cheques de viaje**<br>los chekes day beeahay |

## 5 Useful phrases

Practice these phrases and then test yourself using the cover flap.

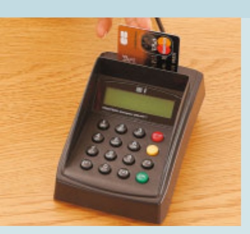
| | |
|---|---|
| *I'd like to change some money.* | **Quisiera cambiar dinero.**<br>keesyairah kambyar deeneroh |
| *What is the exchange rate?* | **¿A cuánto está el cambio?**<br>ah kwantoh estah el kambyoh |
| *I'd like to withdraw some money.* | **Quisiera sacar dinero.**<br>keesyairah sakar deeneroh |

## 6 Say it

I'd like to change some traveler's checks.

Do I need my passport?

How much is it for a postcard.



**Meta su pin, por favor.**
metah soo peen, por fabor

*Please type in your PIN.*



**¿Tengo que firmar también?**
tengoh kay feermar tambyen

*Do I have to sign, too?*



**No, no hace falta.**
noh, noh ahthay faltah

*No, that's not necessary.*

## 1 Warm up

What is the Spanish for "doesn't work"? (pp.60–1)

What's the Spanish for "today" and "tomorrow"? (pp.28–9)

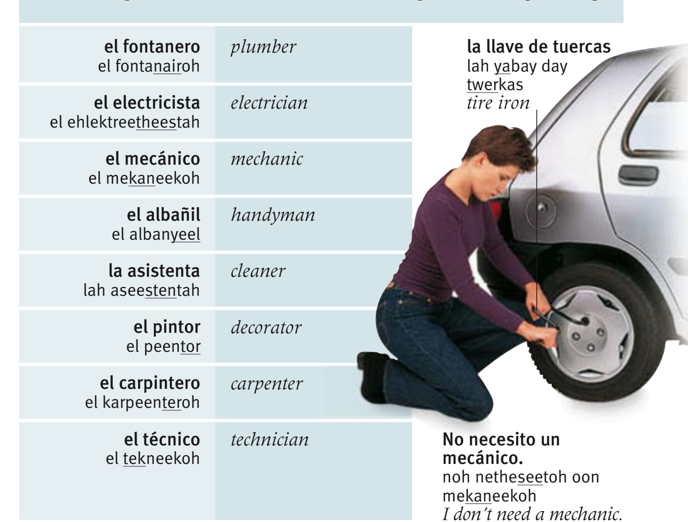
# Los servicios
# *Services*

You can combine the Spanish words on these pages with the vocabulary you learned in week 10 to help you explain basic problems and cope with arranging most repairs. When negotiating building work or a repair, it's a good idea to agree on the price and method of payment in advance.

## 2 Words to remember

Familiarize yourself with these words and test yourself using the flap.

| | |
|---|---|
| **el fontanero**<br>el fontanairoh | *plumber* |
| **el electricista**<br>el ehlektreetheestah | *electrician* |
| **el mecánico**<br>el mekaneekoh | *mechanic* |
| **el albañil**<br>el albanyeel | *handyman* |
| **la asistenta**<br>lah aseestentah | *cleaner* |
| **el pintor**<br>el peentor | *decorator* |
| **el carpintero**<br>el karpeenteroh | *carpenter* |
| **el técnico**<br>el tekneekoh | *technician* |



**la llave de tuercas**
lah yabay day twerkas
*tire iron*

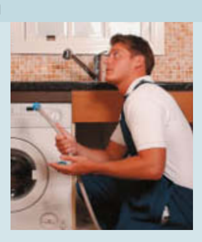
**No necesito un mecánico.**
noh netheseetoh oon mekaneekoh
*I don't need a mechanic.*

## 3 In conversation



**La lavadora no funciona.**
lah labadorah noh foothyonah

*The washing machine's not working.*



**Sí, la manguera está rota.**
see, lah mangherah estah rrotah

*Yes, the hose is broken.*



**¿La puede arreglar?**
lah pweday arreglar

*Can you repair it?*

## 4 Useful phrases

Practice these phrases and then test yourself using the cover flap.



**¿Dónde me pueden arreglar la plancha?**
donday may pweden arreglar lah planchah
*Where can I get the iron repaired?*

| | |
|---|---|
| *Can you clean the bathroom?* | **¿Puede limpiar el cuarto de baño?** pweday leempyar el kwartoh day banyoh |
| *Can you repair the boiler?* | **¿Puede arreglar la caldera?** pweday arreglar lah kalderah |
| *Do you know a good electrician?* | **¿Conoce a un buen electricista?** konothay ah oon bwen ehlektreetheestah |

## 5 Put into practice

Practice these phrases. Cover up the text on the right and complete the dialogue in Spanish. Check your answers and repeat if necessary.



**los planos**
los planos
*plans*

**Empiezo el trabajo mañana.**
empyaythoh el trabahoh manyanah
*I start the job tomorrow.*

| | |
|---|---|
| **Su verja está rota.** soo berhah estah rrotah *Your gate is broken.* *Ask: Do you know a good handyman?* | **¿Conoce a un buen albañil?** konothay ah oon bwen albanyeel |
| **Sí, hay uno en el pueblo.** see, ah-ee oonoh en el pwebloh *Yes, there is one in the village.* *Ask: Do you have his phone number?* | **¿Tiene su número de teléfono?** tyenay soo noomeroh day telefonoh |



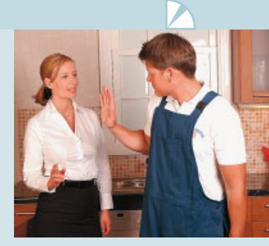
**No, va a necesitar una nueva.**
noh, bah ah netheseetar oonah nwebah

*No, you'll need a new one.*



**¿Lo puede hacer hoy?**
loh pweday ahther oy

*Can you do it today?*



**No, volveré mañana.**
noh, bolberay manyanah

*No. I'll come back tomorrow.*

## 1 Warm up

Say the days of the week in Spanish. (pp.28–9)

How do you say "cleaner"? (pp.110–11)

Say "It's 9:30," "10:45," "12:00." (pp.30–1)

# Venir
# *To come*

The verb **venir** (*to come*) is one of the most useful verbs. As well as the main verb (see below) it is worth knowing the command **¡ven!/¡venga!** (come here! informal/formal). Note that *with me* becomes **conmigo** and *with you* **contigo**: **ven conmigo** (*come with me*); **vengo contigo** (*I'm going with you*).

## 2 Venir: to come

Say the different forms of the verb aloud, reading from the table. Use the cover flaps to test yourself and, when you are confident, practice the sample sentences listed below.

| | |
|---|---|
| **yo vengo**<br>yoh bengoh | *I come* |
| **tú vienes/usted viene**<br>too byenes/oosted byenay | *you come (informal/ formal singular)* |
| **él/ella viene**<br>el/eh-yah byenay | *he/she comes* |
| **nosotros(-as) venimos**<br>nosotros(-as) beneemos | *we come* |
| **vosotros(-as) venís**<br>bosotros(-as) benees | *you come (informal plural )* |
| **ustedes vienen**<br>oostedes byenen | *you come (formal plural )* |
| **ellos/ellas vienen**<br>eh-yos/eh-yas byenen | *they come* |

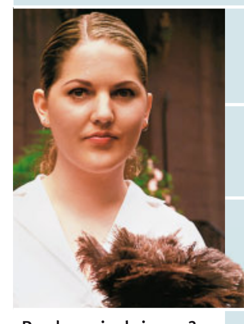
| | |
|---|---|
| **Vengo ahora.**<br>bengoh ah-orah | *I'm coming now.* |
| **Venimos todos los martes.**<br>beneemos todos los martes | *We come every Tuesday.* |
| **Vienen en tren.**<br>byenen en tren | *They come by train.* |

**Vienen en muchos colores.**
beeaynen en moochos kolores
*They come in many colors.*

**Conversational tip** To say "I come from the US" in Spanish, you have to use the verb "to be," as in "soy estadounidense" (I am from the US). When you use the verb "to come," as in "Vengo de Nueva York," it means you have just arrived from New York.

## 3 Useful phrases

Learn these phrases and then test yourself using the cover flap.



| | |
|---|---|
| *When can I come?* | **¿Cuándo puedo venir?** kwandoh pwedoh beneer |
| *Does it come in size 44?* | **¿Viene en la talla 44?** byenay en lah tayah kwarentah ee kwatroh |
| *The cleaner comes every Monday.* | **La asistenta viene todos los lunes.** lah aseestentah byenay todos los loones |
| *Come with me. (informal/formal)* | **Ven conmigo/ Venga conmigo.** ben konmeegoh/ bengah konmeegoh |

**¿Puede venir el viernes?**
pweday beneer el byairnes
*Can you come on Friday?*

## 4 Put into practice

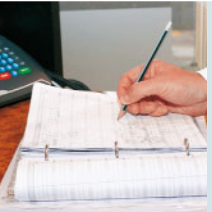
Practice these phrases. Then cover up the text on the right and say the anwering part of the dialogue in Spanish. Check your answers and repeat if necessary.




| | |
|---|---|
| **Peluquería Cristina, dígame.** pelookereeah kristeenah, deegamay *Christine's hair salon. Can I help you?* *Say: I'd like an appointment.* | **Quisiera una cita.** keesyairah oonah theetah |



| | |
|---|---|
| **¿Cuándo quiere venir?** kwandoh kyairay beneer *When do you want to come?* *Say: Today, if possible.* | **Hoy, si es posible.** oy, see es poseeblay |



| | |
|---|---|
| **Sí, claro. ¿A qué hora?** see klaroh, ah kay orah *Yes, of course. What time?* *Say: At 10:30.* | **A las diez y media.** ah las dyeth ee medeeah |

## 1 Warm up

What's the Spanish for "big" and "small"? (pp.64–5)

Say "The room is big" and "The bed is small." (pp.64–5)

# La policía y el delito

# *Police and crime*

While in Spain, if you are the victim of a crime, you should go to the police station to report it, or in an emergency you can dial 112. You may have to explain your complaint in Spanish, so some basic vocabulary is useful.

## 2 Words to remember: crime

Familiarize yourself with these words.

| | |
|---|---|
| **el robo**<br>el rroboh | *robbery* |
| **la denuncia**<br>lah denoontheeah | *police report* |
| **el ladrón**<br>el ladron | *thief* |
| **la policía**<br>lah poleetheeah | *police* |
| **la declaración**<br>lah deklarathyon | *statement* |
| **el testigo**<br>el testeegoh | *witness* |
| **el abogado**<br>el abogadoh | *lawyer* |



**Necesito un abogado.**
netheseetoh oon abogadoh
*I need a lawyer.*

## 3 Useful phrases

Learn these phrases and then test yourself.

| | |
|---|---|
| **Me han robado.**<br>may an rrobadoh | *I've been robbed.* |
| **¿Qué han robado?**<br>kay an rrobadoh | *What was stolen?* |
| **¿Vió quién lo hizo?**<br>byoh kyain loh eethoh | *Did you see who did it?* |
| **¿Cuándo ocurrió?**<br>kwandoh okoorryoh | *When did it happen?* |



**la cámara de fotos**
lah kamarah day fotos
*camera*

**la cartera**
la karterah
*wallet*

## 4 Words to remember: appearance

Learn these words. Remember, some adjectives have a feminine form.



**Él es bajo y tiene bigote.**
el es bahoh ee tyenay beegotay
*He is short and has a mustache.*



**Tiene el pelo negro y corto.**
tyenay el peloh negroh ee kortoh
*He has short, black hair.*

| | |
|---|---|
| *man* | **el hombre**<br>el ombray |
| *woman* | **la mujer**<br>lah moo-hair |
| *tall* | **alto/alta**<br>altoh/altah |
| *short* | **bajo/baja**<br>bahoh/bahah |
| *young* | **joven**<br>hoben |
| *old* | **viejo/vieja**<br>byayhoh/byayhah |
| *fat* | **gordo/gorda**<br>gordoh/gordah |
| *thin* | **delgado/delgada**<br>delgadoh/delgadah |
| *long/short hair* | **el pelo largo/corto**<br>el peloh largoh/kortoh |
| *glasses* | **las gafas**<br>las gafas |
| *beard* | **la barba**<br>la barbah |

**Cultural tip** In Spain there is a difference between la guardia civil and la policía. La policía are the local police while la guardia civil operates in airports and patrols the national road system. The police uniforms are blue and those of the guardia civil are green.

## 5 Put into practice

Practice these phrases. Then cover up the text on the right and follow the instructions to make your reply in Spanish.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | **¿Cómo era?**<br>komoh ehrah<br>*What did he look like?*<br><br>*Say: Short and fat.* | **Bajo y gordo.**<br>bahoh ee gordoh |
|  | **¿Y el pelo?**<br>ee el peloh<br>*And his hair?*<br><br>*Say: Long, with a beard.* | **Largo y con barba.**<br>largoh ee kon barbah |

**Respuestas**
*Answers*
**Cover with flap**

## 1 To come

1 **vienen**
byenen

2 **viene**
byenay

3 **venimos**
beneemos

4 **venís**
benees

5 **vengo**
bengoh

## 2 Bank and mail

1 **los billetes**
los beeyetes

2 **la postal**
lah postal

3 **el paquete**
el paketay

4 **el sobre**
el sobray

# Repase y repita
# *Review and repeat*

## 1 To come

Fill in the blanks with the correct form of **venir** (*to come*).

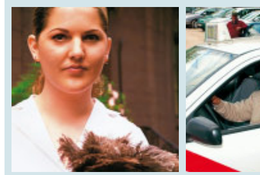
1 **Mis padres ____ a las cuatro.**

2 **La asistenta ____ una vez a la semana.**

3 **Nosotros ____ todos los martes.**

4 **¿ ____ vosotros con nosotros?**

5 **Yo ____ en taxi.**





## 2 Bank and mail

Name these items.






## Respuestas
*Answers*
Cover with flap

## 3 Appearance

What do these descriptions mean?

1 **Es un hombre alto y delgado.**

2 **Ella tiene el pelo corto y gafas.**

3 **Soy baja y tengo el pelo largo.**

4 **Ella es vieja y gorda.**

5 **Él tiene los ojos azules y barba.**

## 3 Appearance

1 *He's a tall, thin man.*

2 *She has short hair and glasses.*

3 *I'm short and I have long hair.*

4 *She's old and fat.*

5 *He has blue eyes and a beard.*

## 4 The pharmacy

You are asking a pharmacist for advice. Join in the conversation, replying in Spanish following the English prompts.

**Buenos días, ¿qué desea?**
1 *I have a cough.*

**¿Le duele el pecho?**
2 *No, but I have a headache.*

**Tiene estas pastillas.**
3 *Do you have that as a syrup?*

**Sí señor. Aquí tiene.**
4 *Thank you. How much is that?*

**Cuatro euros.**
5 *Here you are. Goodbye.*







## 4 The pharmacy

1 **Tengo tos.**
tengoh tos

2 **No, pero me duele la cabeza.**
noh, peroh may dwelay lah kabethah

3 **¿Lo tiene en jarabe?**
loh tyenay en harabay

4 **Gracias. ¿Cuánto es?**
grathyas. kwantoh es

5 **Aquí tiene. Adiós.**
ahkee tyenay. addy-os

# El ocio
## *Leisure time*

The Spanish pride themselves on their lively nightlife and support for the arts, including theatre and film. It is not unusual for Spaniards to number politics or philosophy among their interests. Be prepared for these topics to be the subject of conversation in social situations.

### 1 Warm up

What is the Spanish for "museum" and "art gallery"? (pp.48–9)

Say "I don't like the curtains". (pp.100–1)

Ask "Do you want...?" informally. (pp.22–3)

### 2 Words to remember

Familiarize yourself with these words and test yourself using the cover flap to conceal the Spanish on the left.

| | |
|---|---|
| **el teatro**<br>el te-ahtroh | *theatre* |
| **el cine**<br>el theenay | *cinema* |
| **la discoteca**<br>lah deeskotekah | *discotheque* |
| **el deporte**<br>el deportay | *sport* |
| **el turismo**<br>el tooreesmoh | *sightseeing* |
| **la política**<br>la poleeteekah | *politics* |
| **la música**<br>lah mooseekah | *music* |
| **el arte**<br>el artay | *art* |

**Me encanta el baile.**
me enkantah el baeelay
*I love dancing.*

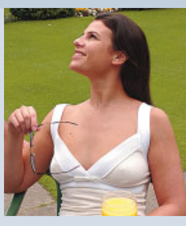


### 3 In conversation



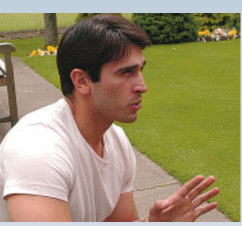
**Hola. ¿Quieres jugar al tenis hoy?**
o-lah. kyaires hoogar al tenis oy

*Hi, do you want to play tennis today?*



**No, no me gusta el deporte.**
noh, noh may goostah el deportay

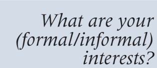
*No, I don't like sport.*



**Y entonces, ¿qué te gusta?**
ee entonthes, kay tay goostah

*So then, what do you like?*

## 4 Useful phrases



Learn these phrases and then test yourself using the cover flap.



**los video-juegos**
los beedayoh-hwegos
*video games*

| | |
|---|---|
| *What are your (formal/informal) interests?* | **¿Cuáles son sus/tus intereses?** kwales son soos/toos intereses |
| *I like the theatre.* | **Me gusta el teatro.** may goostah el te-ahtroh |
| *I prefer the cinema.* | **Yo prefiero el cine.** yoh prefyairoh el theenay |
| *I'm interested in art.* | **Me interesa el arte.** may interesah el artay |
| *That bores me.* | **Eso me aburre.** ehsoh may aboorray |



**la bailadora**
lah baeela-dorah
*dancer*

**el traje típico**
el trahay teepeekoh
*traditional costume*

## 5 Say it

I'm interested in music.

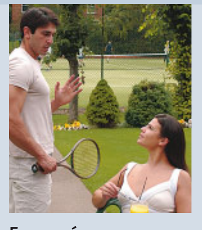
I prefer sport.

I don't like video games.



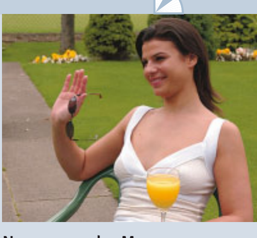
**Prefiero el turismo e ir de compras.**
prefyairoh el tooreesmoh eh eer day kompras

*I prefer sightseeing and shopping.*



**Eso a mí no me interesa.**
ehsoh ah mee noh may interesah

*That doesn't interest me.*



**No pasa nada. Me voy yo sola.**
noh pasah nadah. may boy yoh solah

*No problem. I'll go on my own.*

## 1 Warm up

Ask "Do you (formal) want to play tennis?" (pp.118–19)

Say "I like the theater" and "I prefer sightseeing." (pp.118–19)

Say "That doesn't interest me." (pp.118–19)

# El deporte y los pasatiempos
# *Sports and hobbies*

**Hacer** (*to do* or *to make*) and **jugar** (*to play*) are the verbs used most when talking about sports and pastimes. **Jugar** is followed by **a** when you are talking about playing a sport, as in **juego al baloncesto** (*I play basketball*).

## 2 Words to remember

Familiarize yourself with these words and then test yourself.

| | |
|---|---|
| **el fútbol/rugby**<br>el footbol/roogbee | *soccer/rugby* |
| **el tenis/baloncesto**<br>el tenis/balonthestoh | *tennis/basketball* |
| **la natación**<br>lah natathyon | *swimming* |
| **la vela**<br>lah belah | *sailing* |
| **la pesca**<br>lah peskah | *fishing* |
| **la pintura**<br>lah peentoorah | *painting* |
| **el ciclismo**<br>el theekleesmoh | *cycling* |
| **el senderismo**<br>el sendereesmoh | *hiking* |

**el búnker**
el bunker
*bunker*

**el jugador de golf**
el hugador day golf
*golfer*

**Juego al golf todos los días.**
hwegoh al golf todos los deeyas
*I play golf every day.*

## 3 Useful phrases

Learn these phrases and then test yourself.

| | |
|---|---|
| **Juego al fútbol.**<br>hwegoh al footbol | *I play soccer.* |
| **Juega al tenis.**<br>hwegah al tenis | *He plays tennis.* |
| **Ella pinta.**<br>eh-yah peentah | *She paints.* |



## 4 Hacer: to do or to make

**Hacer** is a useful verb meaning "to do"or "to make." It is commonly used to describe leisure pursuits. **Hace** is also used to describe the weather.

| | |
|---|---|
| *I do* | **yo hago** yoh ahgoh |
| *you do (informal/formal singular)* | **tú haces/usted hace** too ahthes/oosted ahthay |
| *he/she does* | **él/ella hace** el/eh-yah ahthay |
| *we do* | **nosotros(-as) hacemos** nosotros(-as) ahthemos |
| *you do (informal plural)* | **vosotros(-as) hacéis** bosotros(-as) ahthays |
| *you do (formal plural)* | **ustedes hacen** oostedes ahthen |
| *they do* | **ellos/ellas hacen** eh-yos/eh-yas ahthen |
| *What do you like doing? (informal/formal singular)* | **¿Qué te/le gusta hacer?** kay tay/lay goostah ahthair? |
| *I go hiking.* | **Yo hago senderismo.** yoh ahgoh sendereesmoh |

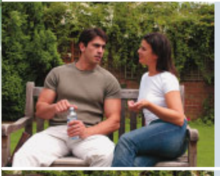
**Hoy hace bueno.**
oy ahthay bwenoh
*It's nice (weather) today.*

**la banderola**
lah bandairolah
*flag*

**el campo de golf**
el kampoh day golf
*golf course*

## 5 Put into practice

Join in this conversation following the English prompts.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | **¿Qué te gusta hacer?** kay tay goostah ahthair *What do you like doing?* *Say: I like playing tennis.* | **Me gusta jugar al tenis.** may goostah hoogar al tenis |
|  | **¿Juegas al fútbol también?** hwegas al footbol tambyen *Do you play soccer, too?* *Say: No, I play rugby.* | **No, juego al rugby.** noh, hwegoh al roogbee |
|  | **¿Cuándo juegas?** kwandoh hweges *When do you play?* *Say: I play every week.* | **Juego todas las semanas.** hwegoh todas las semanas |

## 1 Warm up

Say "my husband" and "my wife." (pp.10–11)

Say the days of the week in Spanish. (pp.28–9)

Say "Sorry, I'm busy." (pp.32–3)

# La vida social
# *Socializing*

The Spanish dinner table is the center of the social world. You can expect to do a lot of your socializing around the table, enjoying food and wine. In general, it is best to use the more polite **usted** form to talk to older people and **tú** with the younger crowd.



## 2 Useful phrases

Practice these phrases and then test yourself.

| | |
|---|---|
| **Me gustaría invitarte a cenar.** may goostareeah inbeetartay ah thenar | *I'd like to invite you to dinner.* |
| **¿Estás libre el miércoles que viene?** estas leebray el myairkoles kay byenay | *Are you free next Wednesday?* |
| **Quizá otro día.** keethah ohtroh deeyah | *Maybe another day.* |

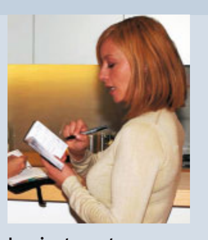
**Cultural tip** When you visit someone's house for the first time, it is customary to bring flowers or wine. If you are invited again, having seen your host's house, you can bring something a little more personal.

## 3 In conversation



**¿Quieres venir a comer el martes?**
kyaires beneer ah komer el martes

*Would you like to come to lunch on Tuesday?*



**Lo siento, estoy ocupada.**
loh syaintoh, estoy okoopadah

*I'm sorry, I'm busy.*



**¿Qué tal el jueves?**
kay tal el hwebes

*What about Thursday?*

## 4 Words to remember

Familiarize yourself with these words and test yourself using the flap.



**la invitada**
lah inbeetadah
*guest*

**la anfitriona**
lah anfeetryonah
*hostess*

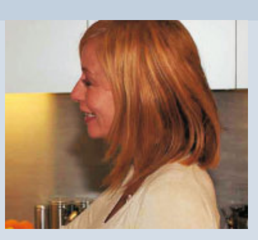
| | |
|---|---|
| *party* | **la fiesta**<br>lah fyaystah |
| *dinner party* | **la cena**<br>lah thenah |
| *invitation* | **la invitación**<br>lah inbeetathyon |
| *reception* | **la recepción**<br>lah rrethepthyon |
| *cocktail party* | **el coctel**<br>el koktel |

**Gracias por invitarnos.**
grathyas por inbeetarnos
*Thank you for inviting us.*

## 5 Put into practice

Join this conversation, replying in Spanish.

| | |
|---|---|
| **¿Puede venir a una recepción esta noche?**<br>pweday beneer ah oonah rrethepthyon estah nochay<br>*Can you come to a reception tonight?*<br><br>*Say: Yes, I'd love to.* | **Sí, encantado/-a.**<br>see, enkan-tadoh/-ah |
| **Empieza a las ocho.**<br>empyaythah ah las ochoh<br>*It starts at eight o'clock.*<br><br>*Ask: What should I wear?* | **¿Qué me pongo?**<br>kay may pongoh |



**Encantada.**
enkan-tadah

*I'd be delighted.*



**Ven con tu marido.**
ben kon too mareedoh

*Bring your husband.*



**Gracias, ¿a qué hora?**
grathyas, ah kay orah

*Thank you. What time?*

## Respuestas
*Answers*
Cover with flap

### 1 Animals

1 **el pez**
el peth

2 **el pájaro**
el paharoh

3 **el conejo**
el konehoh

4 **el gato**
el gatoh

5 **el hámster**
el hamster

6 **el perro**
el perroh

### 2 I like...

1 **Me gusta el fútbol.**
may goostah el footbol

2 **No me gusta el golf.**
noh may goostah el golf

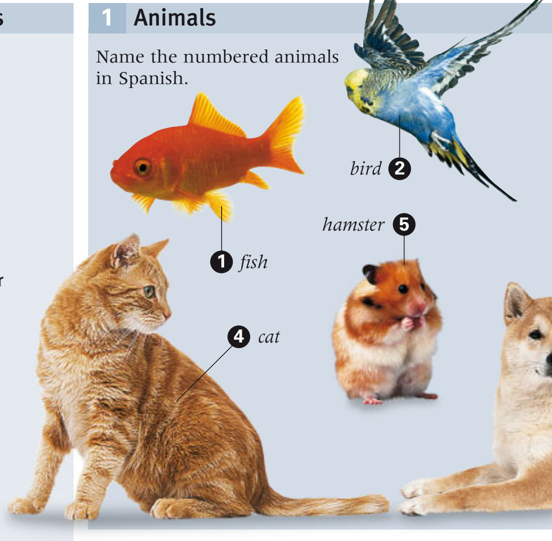
3 **Me gusta pintar.**
may goostah peentar

4 **No me gustan las flores.**
noh may goostan las flores

# Repase y repita
*Review and repeat*

### 1 Animals

Name the numbered animals in Spanish.




### 2 I like...

Say the following in Spanish:

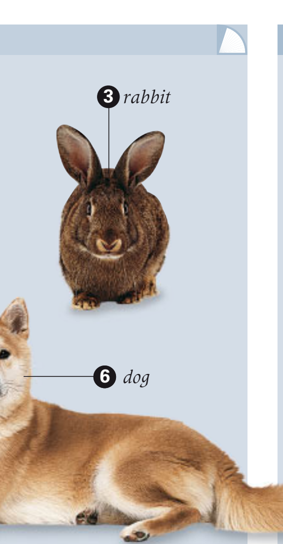
1 *I like soccer.*

2 *I don't like golf.*

3 *I like painting.*

4 *I don't like flowers.*






## 3 Hacer

Use the correct form of the verb **hacer** (*to do* or *to make*) in these sentences.

1 **Vosotros ____ senderismo.**

2 **Ella ____ eso todos los días.**

3 **¿Qué ____ tú?**

4 **Hoy no ____ frío.**

5 **¿Qué ____ ellos esta noche?**

6 **Yo ____ natación.**

## 4 An invitation

You are invited for dinner. Join in the conversation, replying in Spanish following the English prompts.

**¿Quieres venir a comer el viernes?**
1 *I'm sorry, I'm busy.*

**¿Qué tal el sábado?**
2 *I'd love to.*

**Ven con los niños.**
3 *Thank you. What time?*

**A las doce y media.**
4 *That's good for me.*

## Respuestas
*Answers*
Cover with flap

## 3 Hacer

1 **hacéis**
ahthays

2 **hace**
ahthay

3 **haces**
ahthes

4 **hace**
ahthay

5 **hacen**
ahthen

6 **hago**
ahgoh

## 4 An invitation

1 **Lo siento, estoy ocupado/-a.**
loh syentoh, estoy okoopadoh/-ah

2 **Encantado/-a.**
enkantadoh/-ah

3 **Gracias. ¿A qué hora?**
grathyas. ah kay orah

4 **Me viene bien.**
may byenay byen

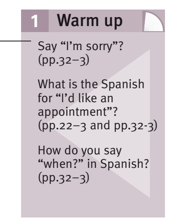
# Reinforce and progress

Regular practice is the key to maintaining and advancing your language skills. In this section you will find a variety of suggestions for reinforcing and extending your knowledge of Spanish. Many involve returning to exercises in the book and using the dictionaries to extend their scope. Go back through the lessons in a different order, mix and match activities to make up your own 15-minute daily program, or focus on topics that are of particular relevance to your current needs.

### Keep warmed up

Revisit the Warm Up boxes to remind yourself of key words and phrases. Make sure you work your way through all of them on a regular basis.

## 1 Warm up



Say "I'm sorry"? (pp.32–3)

What is the Spanish for "I'd like an appointment"? (pp.22–3 and pp.32-3)

How do you say "when?" in Spanish? (pp.32–3)

## 2 I'd like...

Say "I'd like" the following:

1 *black coffee*

2 *churros*

3 *sugar*

4 *coffee with milk*

### Review and repeat again

Work through a Review and Repeat lesson as a way of reinforcing words and phrases presented in the course. Return to the main lesson for any topic on which you are no longer confident.

## 3 In conversation: taxi



**A la Plaza de España, por favor.**
ah lah plathah day espanyah, por fabor

*Plaza de España, please.*



**Sí, de acuerdo, señor.**
see, day akwairdo, senyor

*Yes, certainly, sir.*



**¿Me puede dejar aquí, por favor?**
may pweday dehar ahkee, por fabor

*Can you drop me here, please?*

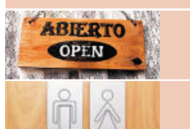
### Carry on conversing

Reread the In Conversation panels. Say both parts of the conversation, paying attention to the pronunciation. Where possible, try incorporating new words from the dictionary.



## 4 Useful phrases

Learn these phrases and then test yourself using the cover flap.




| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | *What time do you open/close?* | **¿A qué hora abre/cierra?** ah kay orah ahbray/thyairrah |
| | *Where are the restrooms?* | **¿Dónde están los servicios?** donday estan los serbeethyos |
| | *Is there access for wheelchairs?* | **¿Hay acceso para sillas de ruedas?** ah-ee aktheso parah seeyas day rwedas |

### Practice phrases

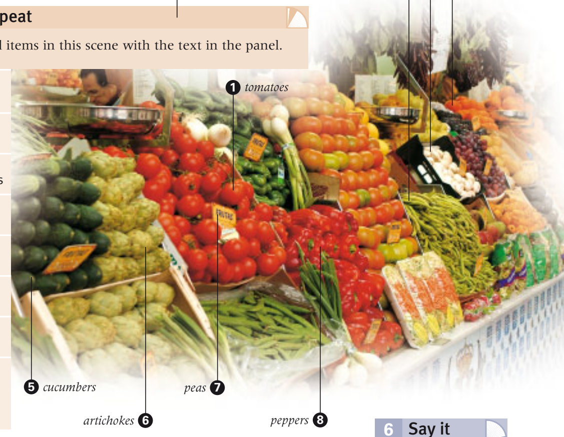
Return to the Useful Phrases and Put into Practice exercises. Test yourself using the cover flap. When you are confident, devise your own versions of the phrases, using new words from the dictionary.

**Match, repeat, and extend**
Remind yourself of words related to specific topics by returning to the Match and Repeat and Words to Remember exercises. Test yourself using the cover flap. Discover new words in that area by referring to the dictionary and menu guide.

## 5 Match and repeat

Match the numbered items in this scene with the text in the panel.

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | **los tomates**<br>los tomates |
| 2 | **las judías**<br>las hoodeeas |
| 3 | **los champiñones**<br>los champeenyones |
| 4 | **las uvas**<br>las oobas |
| 5 | **los pepinos**<br>los pepeenos |
| 6 | **las alcachofas**<br>las alkachofas |
| 7 | **los guisantes**<br>los gheesantes |
| 8 | **los pimientos**<br>los peemyaintos |




**Say it again**
The Say It execises are a useful instant reminder for each lesson. Practice these, using your own vocabulary variations from the dictionary or elsewhere in the lesson.

## 6 Say it

The lawn needs watering.

Are there any trees?

The gardener comes on Fridays.

## Using other resources

In addition to working with this book, try the following language extension ideas:

- Visit a Spanish-speaking country and try out your new skills with native speakers. Find out if there is a Spanish community near you. There may be shops, cafés, restaurants, and clubs. Try to visit some of these and use your Spanish to order food and drink and strike up conversations. Most native speakers will be happy to speak Spanish to you.
- Join a language class or club. There are usually evening and day classes available at a variety of different levels. Or you could start a club yourself if you have friends who are also interested in keeping up their Spanish.
- Look at Spanish magazines and newspapers. The pictures will help you to understand the text. Advertisements are also a useful way of expanding your vocabulary.
- Use the Internet, where you can find all kinds of websites for learning languages, some of which offer free online help and activities. You can also find Spanish websites for everything from renting a house to shampooing your pet. You can even access Spanish radio and TV stations online. Start by going to a Spanish search engine, such as *ozu.es*, and keying in a hobby or sport that interests you, or set yourself a challenge, such as finding a two-bedroom house for rent in Madrid.



# Menu guide

This guide lists the most common terms you may encounter on Spanish menus or when shopping for food. If you can't find an exact phrase, try looking up its component parts.

## A

aceitunas *olives*
acelgas *spinach beet*
achicoria *chicory*
aguacate *avocado*
ahumados *smoked*
agua mineral *mineral water*
ajo *garlic*
al ajillo *with garlic*
a la parrilla *grilled*
a la plancha *grilled*
albaricoques *apricots*
albóndigas *meatballs*
alcachofas *artichokes*
alcaparras *capers*
al horno *baked*
allioli *garlic mayonnaise*
almejas *clams*
almejas a la marinera *clams stewed in wine and parsley*
almejas naturales *live clams*
almendras *almonds*
almíbar *syrup*
alubias *beans*
ancas de rana *frogs' legs*
anchoas *anchovies*
anguila *eel*
angulas *baby eels*
arenque *herring*
arroz a la cubana *rice with fried eggs and banana fritters*
arroz a la valenciana *rice with seafood*
arroz con leche *rice pudding*
asados *roast meat*
atún *tuna*
azúcar *sugar*

## B

bacalao a la vizcaína *cod served with ham, peppers, and chili pepper*
bacalao al pil pil *cod served with chili pepper and garlic*
batido *milk shake*
bebidas *drinks*
berenjenas *eggplant*
besugo al horno *baked sea bream*
bistec de ternera *veal steak*
bonito *fish similar to tuna*
boquerones fritos *fried fresh anchovies*
brazo gitano *swiss roll*
brocheta de riñones *kidney kebabs*
buñuelos *fried pastries*
butifarra *Catalan sausage*

## C

cabrito asado *roast kid*
cacahuetes *peanuts*
cachelada *pork stew with eggs, tomato, and onion*
café *coffee*
café con leche *coffee with steamed milk*
calabacines *zucchini*
calabaza *pumpkin*
calamares a la romana *squid rings in batter*
calamares en su tinta *squid cooked in their ink*
caldeirada *fish soup*
caldereta gallega *vegetable stew*
caldo de ... ... *soup*
caldo de gallina *chicken soup*
caldo de pescado *clear fish soup*
caldo gallego *vegetable soup*
caldo guanche *soup of potatoes, tomatoes, onions, and zucchini*
callos a la madrileña *tripe with chili pepper*
camarones *baby shrimp*
canela *cinnamon*
cangrejos *crabs*
caracoles *snails*
caramelos *sweets*
carnes *meats*
castañas *chestnuts*
cebolla *onion*
cebolletas *green onions*
centollo *spider crab*
cerdo *pork*
cerezas *cherries*
cerveza *beer*
cesta de frutas *selection of fresh fruit*
champiñones *mushrooms*
chanquetes *fish (similar to whitebait)*
chipirones *baby squid*
chipirones en su tinta *squid cooked in their ink*
chocos *cuttlefish*
chorizo *spicy sausage*
chuleta de buey *beef chop*
chuleta de cerdo *pork chop*
chuleta de cerdo empanada *breaded pork chop*
chuleta de cordero *lamb chop*
chuleta de cordero empanada *breaded lamb chop*
chuleta de ternera *veal chop*
chuleta de ternera empanada *breaded veal chop*
chuletas de lomo ahumado *smoked pork chops*
chuletitas de cordero *small lamb chops*
chuletón *large chop*
chuletón de buey *large beef chop*
churros *deep-fried pastry strips*
cigalas *crayfish*
cigalas cocidas *boiled crayfish*
ciruelas *plums*
ciruelas pasas *prunes*
cochinillo asado *roast suckling pig*
cocido *meat, chickpea, and vegetable stew*
cocktail de bogavante *lobster cocktail*
cocochas (de merluza) *hake stew*
cóctel de gambas *shrimp cocktail*
cóctel de langostinos *jumbo shrimp cocktail*
cóctel de mariscos *seafood cocktail*
codornices *quail*
codornices escabechadas *marinated quail*
codornices estofadas *braised quail*
col *cabbage*
coles de Bruselas *Brussels sprouts*
coliflor *cauliflower*
coñac *brandy*
conejo *rabbit*
conejo encebollado *rabbit with onions*
congrio *conger eel*

consomé con yema *consommé with egg yolk*
consomé de ave *fowl consommé*
contra de ternera con guisantes *veal stew with peas*
contrafilete de ternera *veal fillet*
copa *glass (of wine)*
copa de helado *ice cream, assorted flavors*
cordero asado *roast lamb*
cordero chilindrón *lamb stew with onion, tomato, peppers, and eggs*
costillas de cerdo *pork ribs*
crema catalana *crème brûlée*
cremada *dessert made with egg, sugar, and milk*
crema de... *cream of ... soup*
crema de legumbres *cream of vegetable soup*
crepe imperiale *crêpe suzette*
criadillas de tierra *truffles*
crocante *ice cream with chopped nuts*
croquetas *croquettes*
cuajada *curds*

# D, E

dátiles *dates*
embutidos *sausages*
embutidos de la tierra *local sausages*
empanada gallega *fish pie*
empanada santiaguesa *fish pie*
empanadillas *small pies*
endivia *endive*
en escabeche *marinated*
ensalada *salad*
ensalada de arenque *fish salad*
ensalada ilustrada *mixed salad*
ensalada mixta *mixed salad*
ensalada simple *green salad*
ensaladilla rusa *Russian salad (potatoes, carrots, peas, and other vegetables in mayonnaise)*
entrecot a la parrilla *grilled entrecôte*
entremeses *hors d'oeuvres, appetizers*
escalope a la milanesa *breaded veal with cheese*
escalope a la parrilla *grilled veal*
escalope a la plancha *grilled veal*
escalope de lomo de cerdo *escalope of pork fillet*
escalope de ternera *veal escalope*
escalope empanado *breaded escalope*
escalopines al vino de Marsala *veal escalopes cooked in Marsala wine*
escalopines de ternera *veal escalopes*
espadín a la toledana *kebab*
espaguetis *spaghetti*
espárragos *asparagus*
espárragos trigueros *wild green asparagus*
espinacas *spinach*
espinazo de cerdo con patatas *stew of pork ribs with potatoes*
estofado *braised; stew*
estragón *tarragon*

# F

fabada (asturiana) *bean stew with sausage*
faisán *pheasant*
faisán trufado *pheasant with truffles*
fiambres *cold meats*
fideos *thin pasta, noodles*
filete a la parrilla *grilled beef steak*
filete de cerdo *pork steak*
filete de ternera *veal steak*
flan *crème caramel*
frambuesas *raspberries*
fresas *strawberries*
fritos *fried*
fruta *fruit*

# G

gallina en pepitoria *chicken stew with peppers*
gambas *shrimp*
gambas cocidas *boiled shrimp*
gambas en gabardina *shrimp in batter*
gambas rebozadas *shrimp in batter*
garbanzos *chickpeas*
garbanzos a la catalana *chickpeas with sausage, boiled eggs, and pine nuts*
gazpacho andaluz *cold tomato soup*
gelatina de ... *... gelatin*
gratén de ... *... au gratin (baked in a cream and cheese sauce)*
granizada *crushed ice drink*
gratinada/o *au gratin*
grelo *turnip*
grillado *grilled*
guisantes *peas*
guisantes salteados *sautéed peas*

# H

habas *broad beans*
habichuelas *white beans*
helado *ice cream*
helado de vainilla *vanilla ice cream*
helado de turrón *nougat ice cream*
hígado *liver*
hígado de ternera *calves' liver*
hígado estofado *braised liver*
higos con miel y nueces *figs with honey and nuts*
higos secos *dried figs*
horchata (de chufas) *cold drink made from chufa nuts*
huevo hilado *egg yolk garnish*
huevos *eggs*
huevos a la flamenca *fried eggs with ham, tomato, and vegetables*
huevos cocidos *hard-boiled eggs*
huevos con patatas fritas *fried eggs and french fries*
huevos con picadillo *eggs with ground meat*
huevos duros *hard-boiled eggs*
huevos escalfados *poached eggs*
huevos pasados por agua *soft-boiled eggs*
huevos revueltos *scrambled eggs*

# J

jamón *ham*
jamón con huevo hilado *ham with egg yolk garnish*
jamón serrano *cured ham*
jarra de vino *wine jug*
jerez *sherry*
jeta *pigs' cheeks*
judías verdes *green beans*
judías verdes a la española *bean stew*
judías verdes al natural *plain green beans*
jugo de ... *... juice*

# L

langosta *lobster*
langosta a la americana *lobster with brandy and garlic*
langosta a la catalana *lobster with mushrooms and ham in white sauce*
langosta fría con mayonesa *cold lobster with mayonnaise*

langostinos *jumbo shrimp*
langostinos dos salsas *jumbo shrimp cooked in two sauces*
laurel *bay leaves*
leche *milk*
leche frita *pudding made from milk and eggs*
leche merengada *cold milk with meringue*
lechuga *lettuce*
lengua de buey *ox tongue*
lengua de cordero *lambs' tongue*
lenguado a la romana *sole in batter*
lenguado meuniere *sole meunière (floured sole fried in butter)*
lentejas *lentils*
lentejas aliñadas *lentils in vinaigrette dressing*
licores *liquor, liqueur*
liebre estofada *stewed hare*
lima *lime*
limón *lemon*
lombarda *red cabbage*
lomo curado *pork loin sausage*
lonchas de jamón *sliced, cured ham*
longaniza *cooked Spanish sausage*
lubina *sea bass*
lubina a la marinera *sea bass in a parsley sauce*

# M

macedonia de fruta *fruit salad*
mahonesa *or* mayonesa *mayonnaise*
Málaga *a sweet wine*
mandarinas *tangerines*
manitas de cordero *lamb shank*
manos de cerdo *pigs' feet*
manos de cerdo a la parrilla *grilled pigs' feet*
mantecadas *small sponge cakes*
mantequilla *butter*
manzanas *apples*
mariscada *cold mixed shellfish*
mariscos del día *fresh shellfish*
mariscos del tiempo *seasonal shellfish*
medallones *steaks*
media de agua *half-bottle of mineral water*
mejillones *mussels*
mejillones a la marinera *mussels in a wine sauce*
melocotón *peach*
melón *melon*
menestra de legumbres *vegetable stew*
menú de la casa *set menu*
menú del día *set menu*
merluza *hake*
merluza a la cazuela *stewed hake*
merluza al ajo arriero *hake with garlic and chili pepper*
merluza a la riojana *hake with chili pepper*
merluza a la romana *hake steaks in batter*
merluza a la vasca *hake in a garlic sauce*
merluza en salsa *hake in sauce*
merluza en salsa verde *hake in a green (parsley and wine) sauce*
merluza fría *cold hake*
merluza frita *fried hake*
mermelada *jam*
mero *grouper (fish)*
mero en salsa verde *grouper in green (garlic and parsley) sauce*
mollejas de ternera fritas *fried sweetbreads*
morcilla *blood sausage*
morcilla de carnero *mutton blood sausage*
morros de cerdo *pigs' cheeks*
morros de vaca *cows' cheeks*
mortadela *salami-type sausage*
morteruelo *kind of pâté*

# N, O

nabo *turnip*
naranjas *oranges*
nata *cream*
natillas *cold custard*
níscalos *wild mushrooms*
nueces *walnuts*
orejas de cerdo *pigs' ears*

# P

paella *fried rice with seafood and/or meat*
paella castellana *meat paella*
paella valenciana *shellfish, rabbit, and chicken paella*
paleta de cordero lechal *shoulder of lamb*
pan *bread*
panache de verduras *vegetable stew*
panceta *bacon*
parrillada de caza *mixed grilled game*
parrillada de mariscos *mixed grilled shellfish*
pasas *raisins*
pastel de ternera *veal pie*
pasteles *cakes*
patatas a la pescadora *potatoes with fish*
patatas asadas *baked potatoes*
patatas bravas *potatoes in spicy tomato sauce*
patatas fritas *french fries*
patitos rellenos *stuffed duckling*
pato a la naranja *duck in orange sauce*
pavo *turkey*
pavo trufado *turkey stuffed with truffles*
pecho de ternera *breast of veal*
pechuga de pollo *breast of chicken*
pepinillos *pickles*
pepino *cucumber*
peras *pears*
percebes *edible barnacle*
perdices a la campesina *partridges with vegetables*
perdices a la manchega *partridges in red wine, garlic, herbs, and pepper*
perdices escabechadas *marinated partridges*
perejil *parsley*
perritos calientes *hot dogs*
pescaditos fritos *fried fish*
pestiños *sugared pastries flavored with aniseed*
pez espada *swordfish*
picadillo de ternera *ground veal*
pimienta *black pepper*
pimientos *peppers*
pimientos a la riojana *baked red peppers fried in oil and garlic*
pimientos morrones *a type of bell pepper*
pimientos verdes *green peppers*
piña al gratín *pineapple au gratin*
piña fresca *fresh pineapple*
pinchitos/pinchos *kebabs, snacks served in bars*
pinchos morunos *pork kebabs*
piñones *pine nuts*
pisto *ratatouille*
pisto manchego *vegetable marrow with onion and tomato*
plátanos *bananas*
plátanos flameados *flambéed bananas*
pollo *chicken*
pollo a la riojana *chicken with peppers and chili pepper*
pollo al ajillo *fried chicken with garlic*
pollo asado *roast chicken*
pollo braseado *braised chicken*
pollo en cacerola *chicken casserole*

pollo en pepitoria *chicken in wine with saffron, garlic, and almonds*
pollos tomateros con zanahorias *young chicken with carrots*
pomelo *grapefruit*
potaje castellano *thick broth*
potaje de ... *... stew*
puchero canario *casserole of meat, chickpeas, and corn*
pulpitos con cebolla *baby octopus with onions*
pulpo *octopus*
puré de patatas *mashed potatoes, potato purée*
purrusalda *cod with leeks and potatoes*

# Q

queso con membrillo *cheese with quince jelly*
queso de bola *Dutch cheese*
queso de Burgos *soft white cheese*
queso del país *local cheese*
queso de oveja *sheep's cheese*
queso gallego *a creamy cheese*
queso manchego *a hard, strong cheese*
quisquillas *shrimp*

# R

rábanos *radishes*
ragout de ternera *veal ragoût*
rape a la americana *monkfish with brandy and herbs*
rape a la cazuela *stewed monkfish*
raya *skate*
rebozado *in batter*
redondo al horno *roast fillet of beef*
rellenos *stuffed*
remolacha *beet*
repollo *cabbage*
repostería de la casa *cakes baked on the premises*
requesón *cream cheese, cottage cheese*
revuelto de ... *scrambled eggs with ...*
revuelto de ajos tiernos *scrambled eggs with spring garlic*
revuelto de trigueros *scrambled eggs with asparagus*
revuelto mixto *scrambled eggs with mixed vegetables*
riñones *kidneys*
rodaballo *turbot (fish)*
romero *rosemary*
ron *rum*
roscas *sweet pastries*

# S

sal *salt*
salchichas *sausages*
salchichas de Frankfurt *hot dog–type sausages*
salchichón *sausage similar to salami*
salmón ahumado *smoked salmon*
salmonetes *red mullet*
salmonetes en papillote *red mullet cooked in foil*
salmón frío *cold salmon*
salmorejo *sauce of bread, tomatoes, oil, vinegar, green pepper, and garlic*
salpicón de mariscos *shellfish in vinaigrette*
salsa *sauce*
salsa bechamel *white sauce*
salsa holandesa *hollandaise sauce*
sandía *watermelon*
sardinas a la brasa *barbecued sardines*
seco *dry*
semidulce *medium-sweet*
sesos *brains*
sesos a la romana *fried brains in batter*
sesos rebozados *brains in batter*
setas *mushrooms*
sidra *cider*
sobreasada *sausage with cayenne pepper*
solomillo *fillet steak*
solomillo con patatas *fillet steak with fries*
solomillo de ternera *fillet of veal*
solomillo de vaca *fillet of beef*
solomillo frío *cold roast beef*
sopa *soup*
sopa castellana *vegetable soup*
sopa de almendras *almond soup*
sopa de cola de buey *oxtail soup*
sopa de gallina *chicken soup*
sopa del día *soup of the day*
sopa de legumbres *vegetable soup*
sopa de marisco *fish and shellfish soup*
sopa de rabo de buey *oxtail soup*
sopa mallorquina *soup of tomato, meat, and eggs*
sopa sevillana *fish and mayonnaise soup*
soufflé de fresones *strawberry soufflé*

# T

tallarines *noodles*
tallarines a la italiana *tagliatelle*
tarta *cake*
tarta de la casa *cake baked on the premises*
tarta de manzana *apple tart*
tencas *tench*
ternera asada *roast veal*
tocinillos del cielo *a very sweet crème caramel*
tomates *tomatoes*
tomillo *thyme*
torrijas *sweet pastries*
tortilla a la paisana *vegetable omelet*
tortilla a su gusto *omelet made to the customer's specifications*
tortilla de escabeche *fish omelet*
tortilla española *Spanish omelet with potato, onion, and garlic*
tortilla sacromonte *vegetable, brains, and sausage omelet*
tortillas variadas *assorted omelets*
tournedó *fillet steak*
trucha *trout*
trucha ahumada *smoked trout*
trucha escabechada *marinated trout*
truchas a la marinera *trout in wine sauce*
truchas molinera *trout meunière (floured trout fried in butter)*
trufas *truffles*
turrón *nougat*

# U, V

uvas *grapes*
verduras *vegetables*
vieiras *scallops*
vino de mesa/blanco/rosado/tinto *table/white/rosé/red wine*

# Z

zanahorias a la crema *creamed carrots*
zarzuela de mariscos *seafood stew*
zarzuela de pescados y mariscos *fish and shellfish stew*
zumo de ... *... juice*

# Dictionary

## *English* to Spanish

The gender of a Spanish noun is indicated by the word for *the*: **el** and **la** (masculine and feminine singular) or their plural forms **los** (masculine) and **las** (feminine). Spanish adjectives (adj) vary according to the gender and number of the word they describe, and the masculine form is shown here. In general, adjectives that end in **-o** adopt an **-a** ending in the feminine form, and those that end in **-e** usually stay the same. For the plural form, an **-s** is added.

### A

*a* un/una
*able: to be able* poder
*about: about sixteen* alrededor de dieciséis
*accelerator* el acelerador
*accident* el accidente
*accommodation* el alojamiento
*accountant* el/la contable
*ache* el dolor
*adapter* el adaptador
*address* la dirección
*adhesive* el pegamento
*admission charge* el precio de entrada
*after ...* después de ...
*aftershave* el after-shave
*again* otra vez
*against* contra
*agenda* el orden del día
*agency* la agencia
*AIDS* el Sida
*air* el aire
*air conditioning* el aire acondicionado
*aircraft* el avión
*airline* la compañía aérea
*air mail* por avión
*air mattress* la colchoneta
*airport* el aeropuerto
*airport bus* el autobús del aeropuerto
*aisle* el pasillo
*alarm clock* el despertador
*alcohol* el alcohol
*Algeria* Argelia
*all* todo; *all the streets* todas las calles; *that's all* eso es todo
*allergic* alérgico
*almost* casi
*alone* solo
*already* ya
*always* siempre
*am: I am* soy/estoy
*ambulance* la ambulancia
*America* América
*American* el americano/la americana
*and* y; (after "i" or "h") e
*ankle* el tobillo
*another* otro
*answering machine* el contestador automático
*antifreeze* el anticongelante
*antique shop* el anticuario
*antiseptic* el antiséptico
*apartment* el apartamento, el piso
*aperitif* el aperitivo
*appetite* el apetito
*apple* la manzana
*application form* el impreso de solicitud
*appointment* (business) la cita; (at hairdresser) hora
*apricot* el albaricoque
*April* abril
*are: you are* (informal singular) eres/estás; (formal singular) es/está; (informal plural) sois/estáis; (formal plural) son/están; *we are* somos/estamos; *they are* son/están
*arm* el brazo
*arrive* llegar
*art* el arte
*art gallery* la galería de arte
*artichoke* la alcachofa
*artist* el/la artista
*as: as soon as possible* lo antes posible
*ashtray* el cenicero
*asleep: he's asleep* está dormido
*aspirin* la aspirina
*asthmatic* asmático
*at: at the post office* en Correos; *at night* por la noche; *at 3 o'clock* a las tres
*athletic shoes* los zapatos de deporte
*Atlantic Ocean* el Océano Atlántico
*ATM* el cajero automático
*attic* el ático
*attractive* (person) guapo; (object) bonito; (offer) atractivo
*August* agosto
*aunt* la tía
*Australia* Australia
*Australian* el australiano/la australiana; (adj) australiano
*automatic* automático
*available* disponible
*away: is it far away?* ¿está lejos?; *go away!* ¡váyase!
*awful* horrible
*axe* el hacha
*axle* el eje

### B

*baby* el niño pequeño, el bebé
*baby carriage* el cochecito
*baby wipes* las toallitas para bebé
*back* (not front) la parte de atrás; (body) la espalda
*backpack* la mochila
*bacon* el bacon; *bacon and eggs* los huevos fritos con bacon
*bad* malo
*bag* la bolsa
*bait* el cebo
*bake* cocer al horno
*bakery* la pastelería
*balcony* el balcón

*Balearic Islands* las (Islas) Baleares
*ball* (soccer) el balon; (tennis, etc.) la pelota
*ballpoint pen* el bolígrafo
*banana* el plátano
*band* (musicians) la banda
*bandage* la venda; (adhesive) la tirita
*bangs* (hair) el flequillo
*bank* el banco
*bank card* la tarjeta de banco
*banknote* el billete de banco
*bar* (drinks) el bar
*barbecue* la barbacoa
*barber* la peluquería de caballeros
*bargain* la ganga
*basement* el sótano, la bodega
*basin* (sink) el lavabo
*basket* el cesto
*basketball* el baloncesto
*bath* el baño; *to have a bath* darse un baño
*bathroom* el cuarto de baño
*battery* (car) la batería; (flashlight, etc.) la pila
*Bay of Biscay* el Golfo de Vizcaya
*be* ser/estar
*beach* la playa
*beach ball* el balón de playa
*beans* las judías
*beard* la barba
*beautiful* (object) precioso; (person) guapo
*beauty products* los productos de belleza
*because* porque
*bed* la cama
*bed linen* la ropa de cama
*bedroom* el dormitorio
*bedside lamp* la lamparilla de noche
*bedspread* la colcha
*beef* la carne de vaca
*beer* la cerveza
*before ...* antes de ...
*beginner* el/la principiante
*behind ...* detrás de ...
*beige* beige
*bell* (church) la campana; (door) el timbre
*below* debajo de
*belt* el cinturón
*beside* al lado de
*best* (el) mejor
*better* mejor
*between* entre
*bicycle* la bicicleta
*big* grande
*bill* la cuenta
*bird* el pájaro
*birthday* el cumpleaños; *happy birthday!* ¡felicidades!
*birthday present* el regalo de cumpleaños
*bite* (by dog) la mordedura; (by insect) la picadura; (verb: by dog) morder; (by insect) picar
*black* negro
*blackberries* las moras
*black currants* las grosellas negras
*blanket* la manta
*bleach* la lejía; (verb: hair) teñir
*blind* (cannot see) ciego
*blinds* las persianas
*blister* la ampolla
*blizzard* la ventisca
*blond(e)* (adj) rubio
*blood* la sangre
*blood test* el análisis de sangre
*blouse* la blusa
*blue* azul
*boarding pass* la tarjeta de embarque
*boat* el barco; (small) la barca
*body* el cuerpo
*boil* (verb: water) hervir; (egg, etc.) cocer
*boiled* hervido
*bolt* (on door) el cerrojo; (verb) echar el cerrojo
*bone* el hueso
*book* el libro;(verb) reservar
*bookstore* la librería
*boot* (footwear) la bota
*border* el borde; (between countries) la frontera
*boring* aburrido
*born: I was born in ...* nací en ...
*both: both of them* los dos; *both of us* los dos; *both ... and ...* tanto ... como ...
*bottle* la botella
*bottle opener* el abrebotellas
*bottom* el fondo; (part of body) el trasero
*bowl* el cuenco
*box* la caja
*box office* la taquilla
*boy* el chico
*boyfriend* el novio
*bra* el sostén
*bracelet* la pulsera
*brake* el freno; (verb) frenar
*branch* (of company) la oficina
*brandy* el coñac
*bread* el pan
*bread shop* la panadería
*breakdown* (car) la avería; (nervous) la crisis nerviosa; *I've had a breakdown* (car) he tenido una avería
*breakfast* el desayuno
*breathe* respirar
*bridge* el puente; (game) el bridge
*briefcase* la cartera
*British* británico
*brochure* el folleto
*broken* roto
*brooch* el broche
*brother* el hermano
*brown* marrón; (hair) castaño; (skin) moreno
*bruise* el cardenal
*brush* (paint) la brocha; (cleaning) el cepillo; (hair) el cepillo del pelo; (verb: hair) cepillar el pelo
*budget* el presupuesto
*bucket* el cubo
*building* el edificio
*bull* el toro
*bullfight* la corrida de toros
*bullfighter* el torero
*bullring* la plaza de toros
*bumper* el parachoques
*burglar* el ladrón
*burn* la quemadura; (verb) quemar
*bus* el autobús
*business* el negocio; *it's none of your business* no es asunto suyo
*business card* la tarjeta de vista
*bus station* la estación de autobuses
*busy* (bar) concurrido; (phone) ocupado
*but* pero
*butcher shop* la carnicería
*butter* la mantequilla
*button* el botón
*buy* comprar
*by: by the window* junto a la ventana; *by Friday* para el viernes; *by myself* yo solo; *written by* escrito por

# C

*cabbage* la col
*cable car* el teleférico
*cable TV* la television por cable
*café* el café
*cage* la jaula
*cake* (small) el pastel; (large) la tarta; *sponge cake* el bizcocho
*calculator* la calculadora
*call: what's it called?* ¿cómo se llama?
*camcorder* la videocámara
*camera* la máquina de fotos, la cámara de fotos
*camper trailer* la roulotte
*camper van* la autocaravana
*campfire* la hoguera
*campground* el camping
*camshaft* el árbol de levas
*can* (tin) la lata; (verb: to be able) poder; *can you ...?* ¿puede ...?; *I can't ...* no puedo ...
*Canada* Canadá
*Canadian* canadiense
*canal* el canal
*Canaries* las (Islas) Canarias
*candle* la vela
*candy* los caramelos (m)
*can opener* el abrelatas
*cap* (bottle) el tapón; (hat) la gorra
*car* el coche
*car* (train) el vagón
*carburetor* el carburador
*card* la tarjeta
*cardigan sweater* la rebeca
*careful* prudente; *be careful!* ¡cuidado!
*caretaker* el portero, el encargado
*carpenter* el carpintero
*carpet* la alfombra
*carrot* la zanahoria
*carry-on luggage* el equipaje de mano
*car seat* (for baby/child) el asiento infantil
*cart* el carrito
*case* (suitcase) la maleta
*cash* el dinero; cobrar (verb); *to pay cash* pagar al contado
*cashier* el cajero
*cassette* la cassette, la cinta
*cassette player* el cassette
*castanets* las castañuelas
*Castile* Castilla
*Castilian* castellano
*castle* el castillo
*cat* el gato
*Catalonia* Cataluña
*catch* (bus, etc.) coger
*cathedral* la catedral
*Catholic* (adj) católico
*cauliflower* la coliflor
*cave* la cueva
*CD* el disco compacto
*ceiling* el techo
*cell phone* el teléfono móvil, el teléfono celular
*cemetery* el cementerio
*central heating* la calefacción central
*center* el centro
*certificate* el certificado
*chair* la silla
*change* (money) el cambio; (verb: money) cambiar; (clothes) cambiarse; (trains, etc.) hacer transbordo
*charger* el cargador
*check* el cheque
*checkbook* el talonario de cheques
*check-in* (desk) la (el mostrador de) facturación
*check in* (verb) facturar
*checkout* (supermarket) la caja
*cheers!* (toast) ¡salud!
*cheese* el queso
*cherry* la cereza
*chess* el ajedrez
*chest* (part of body) el pecho; (furniture) el arcón
*chest of drawers* la cómoda
*chewing gum* el chicle
*chicken* el pollo
*child* el niño/la niña
*children* los niños
*children's ward* la sala de pediatría
*chimney* la chimenea
*china* la porcelana
*chips* las patatas fritas
*chocolate* el chocolate; *box of chocolates* la caja de bombones; *chocolate bar* la tableta de chocolate
*chop* (food) la chuleta; (verb: cut) cortar
*Christmas* la navidad
*church* la iglesia
*cigar* el puro
*cigarette* el cigarrillo
*city* la ciudad
*class* la clase
*classical music* la música clásica
*clean* (adj) limpio
*cleaner* la asistenta
*clear* (obvious) evidente; (water) claro
*clever* listo
*client* el cliente
*clock* el reloj
*close* (near) cerca
*close* (verb) cerrar
*closed* cerrado
*clothes* la ropa
*clubs* (cards) tréboles
*coat* el abrigo
*coat hanger* la percha
*cockroach* la cucaracha
*cocktail party* el coctel
*coffee* el café
*coin* la moneda
*cold* (illness) el resfriado; (adj) frío; *I have a cold* tengo un resfriado; *I'm cold* tengo frío
*collar* el cuello; (of animal) el collar
*collection* (stamps, etc.) la colección
*color* el color
*color film* la película en color
*comb* el peine; (verb)peinar
*come* venir; *I come from ...* soy de ...; *we came last week* llegamos la semana pasada; *come here!* ¡venga aquí!
*come back* volver
*comforter* el edredón
*compartment* el compartimento
*complicated* complicado
*computer* el ordenador
*computer games* los vídeo-juegos
*concert* el concierto
*conditioner* (hair) el acondicionador
*condom* el condón
*conductor* (bus) el cobrador; (orchestra) el director
*conference* la conferencia
*conference room* la sala de conferencias
*congratulations!* ¡enhorabuena!
*consulate* el consulado
*contact lenses* las lentes de contacto
*contraceptive* el anticonceptivo
*contract* el contrato
*cook* el cocinero/ la cocinera; (verb) guisar

*cookie* la galleta
*cooking utensils* los utensilios de cocina
*cool* fresco
*cork* el corcho
*corkscrew* el sacacorchos
*corner* (of street) la esquina; (of room) el rincón
*corridor* el pasillo
*cosmetics* los cosméticos
*cost* (verb) costar; *what does it cost?* ¿cuánto cuesta?
*cotton* el algodón
*cotton balls* el algodón
*cough* la tos; (verb) toser
*cough drops* las pastillas para la garganta
*countertop* el mostrador
*country* (state) el país
*countryside* el campo
*cousin* el primo/la prima
*crab* el cangrejo
*cramp* el calambre
*crayfish* las cigalas
*crazy* loco
*cream* (dairy) la nata; (lotion) la crema
*credit card* la tarjeta de crédito
*crib* el capazo
*crowded* lleno
*cruise* el crucero
*crutches* las muletas
*cry* (weep) llorar; (shout) gritar
*cucumber* el pepino
*cuff links* los gemelos
*cup* la taza
*cupboard* el armario
*curlers* los rulos
*curls* los rizos
*curry* el curry
*curtain* la cortina
*cushion* el cojín
*customs* la aduana
*cut* la cortadura; (verb) cortar
*cycling* el ciclismo

# D

*dad* papá
*dairy products* los productos lácteos
*damp* húmedo
*dance* el baile; (verb) bailar
*dangerous* peligroso
*dark* oscuro; *dark blue* azul oscuro
*daughter* la hija
*day* el día
*dead* muerto
*deaf* sordo
*dear* (person) querido
*December* diciembre
*deck of cards* la baraja
*decorator* el pintor
*deep* profundo
*delayed* retrasado
*deliberately* a propósito
*delicatessen* la charcutería
*delivery* la entrega
*dentist* el/la dentista
*dentures* la dentadura postiza
*deny* negar
*deodorant* el desodorante
*department* el departemento
*department store* los grandes almacenes
*departure* la salida
*departures* las salidas
*deposit* la señal
*designer* el diseñador/la diseñadora
*desk* la mesa de escritorio
*dessert* el postre
*develop* (film) revelar
*diabetic* diabético
*diamonds* (jewels) los diamantes; (cards) los diamantes
*diaper* el pañal
*diarrhea* la diarrea
*dictionary* el diccionario
*die* morir
*diesel* (oil) fuel-oil; (adj: engine) diesel
*different* diferente; *that's different!* ¡eso es distinto!; *I'd like a different one* quisiera otro distinto
*difficult* difícil
*dining room* el comedor
*dinner* la cena
*dinner party* la cena
*dirty* sucio
*disabled* minusválido
*discount* el descuento
*dish cloth* el paño de cocina
*dishwasher* el lavavajillas
*dishwashing liquid* el lavavajillas
*disposable diapers* los pañales desechables
*divorced* divorciado
*do* hacer
*dock* el muelle
*doctor* el médico/la médica
*document* el documento
*dog* el perro
*doll* la muñeca
*dollar* el dólar
*door* la puerta
*double room* la habitación doble
*doughnut* el dónut
*down* hacia abajo
*downtown* el centro
*dress* el vestido
*drink* la bebida; (verb) beber; *would you like something to drink?* ¿quiere beber algo?
*drinking water* agua potable
*drive* (verb) conducir
*driver* el conductor
*driver's license* el carnet de conducir
*drops* las gotas
*drunk* borracho
*dry* seco; (sherry) fino
*dry cleaner* la tintorería
*during* durante
*duster* el trapo del polvo
*duty-free* libre de impuestos; *duty-free shop* el duty-free

# E

*each* (every) cada; *20 euros each* veinte euros cada uno
*ear* (inner) el oído; (outer) la oreja; *ears* las orejas
*early* temprano
*earrings* los pendientes
*east* este; *the East* el Este
*easy* fácil
*eat* comer
*egg* el huevo
*eggplant* las berenjenas
*eight* ocho
*eighteen* dieciocho
*eighty* ochenta
*either: either of them* cualquiera de ellos; *either ... or ...* o bien ... o ...
*elastic* elástico
*elbow* el codo
*electric* eléctrico
*electrician* el/la electricista
*electricity* la electricidad
*eleven* once
*else: something else* algo más; *someone else* alguien más; *somewhere else* en otro sitio
*email* el email, el correo electrónico
*email address* la dirección de email
*embarrassing* embarazoso
*embassy* la embajada
*embroidery* el bordado
*emergency* la emergencia
*emergency brake* (train) el freno de emergencia
*emergency department* el servicio de urgencias

*emergency exit* la salida de emergencia
*employee* el empleado
*empty* vacío
*end* el final
*engaged* (marriage) prometido/prometida
*engine* (motor) el motor
*engineering* la ingeniería
*England* Inglaterra
*English* inglés
*Englishman* el inglés
*Englishwoman* la inglesa
*enlargement* la ampliación
*enough* bastante
*entertainment* las diversiones
*entrance* la entrada
*envelope* el sobre
*epileptic* epiléptico
*eraser* la goma de borrar
*escalator* la escalera mecánica
*especially* sobre todo
*espresso* el café solo
*estimate* el presupuesto
*evening* la tarde
*every* cada; *every day* todos los días
*everyone* todos
*everything* todo
*everywhere* por todas partes
*example* el ejemplo; *for example* por ejemplo
*excellent* excelente
*excess baggage* exceso de equipaje
*exchange* (verb) cambiar
*exchange rate* el cambio
*excursion* la excursión
*excuse me!* (to get attention) ¡oiga, por favor!; (when sneezing, etc.) ¡perdón!; *excuse me, please* (to get past) ¿me hace el favor?
*executive* el ejecutivo
*exhaust* el tubo de escape
*exhibition* la exposición
*exit* la salida
*expensive* caro
*expressway* la autopista
*extension cord* el cable alargador
*eye* el ojo
*eyebrow* la ceja

# F

*face* la cara
*faint* (unclear) tenue; (verb) desmayarse; *I feel faint* estoy mareado
*fair* la feria; *it's not fair* no hay derecho
*false teeth* la dentadura postiza
*family* la familia
*fan* (enthusiast) el fan; (soccer) el hincha; (ventilator) el ventilador; (handheld) el abanico
*fantastic* fantástico
*far* lejos; *how far is it to ...?* ¿qué distancia hay a ...?
*fare* el billete, la tarifa
*farm* la granja
*farmer* el granjero
*fashion* la moda
*fast* rápido
*fat* (adj) gordo; (on meat) la grasa
*father* el padre
*faucet* el grifo
*fax* el fax; enviar por fax (verb)
*February* febrero
*feel* (touch) tocar; *I feel hot* tengo calor; *I feel like* ... me apetece ...; *I don't feel well* no me encuentro bien
*felt-tip pen* el rotulador
*fence* la cerca
*ferry* el ferry
*fiancé* el prometido
*fiancée* la prometida
*field* (of grass, etc.) el campo; (of study) la especialidad
*fifteen* quinze
*fifty* cincuenta
*fig* el higo
*figures* los números
*filling* (in tooth) el empaste; (in sandwich, cake) el relleno
*film* la película
*filter* el filtro
*filter papers* los papeles de filtro
*finger* el dedo
*fire* el fuego; (blaze) el incendio
*fire extinguisher* el extintor
*fireplace* la chimenea
*fireworks* los fuegos artificiales
*first* primero; *first aid* primeros auxilios
*first class* de primera
*first floor* el primer piso
*first name* el nombre de pila
*fish* el pez; (food) el pescado
*fishing* la pesca; *to go fishing* ir a pescar
*fishmonger* la pescadería
*five* cinco
*flag* la bandera
*flash* (camera) el flash
*flashlight* la linterna
*flat* (level) plano
*flat tire* la rueda pinchada
*flavor* el sabor
*flea* la pulga
*flea spray* el spray antipulgas
*flight* el vuelo
*floor* el suelo; (story) el piso
*flour* la harina
*flower* la flor
*flowerbed* el parterre
*flute* la flauta
*fly* (insect) la mosca; (verb: of plane, insect) volar; (of person) viajar en avión
*fog* la niebla
*folk music* la música folklórica
*food* la comida
*food poisoning* la intoxicación alimenticia
*foot* el pie
*for: for me* para mí; *what for?* ¿para qué?; *for a week* (para) una semana
*foreigner* el extranjero/la extranjera
*forest* el bosque; (tropical) la selva
*forget* olvidar
*fork* el tenedor; (garden) la horca
*forty* cuarenta
*fountain* la fuente
*fountain pen* la (pluma) estilográfica
*four* cuatro
*fourteen* catorce
*fourth* cuarto
*France* Francia
*free* (not engaged) libre; (no charge) gratis
*freezer* el congelador
*French* francés
*french fries* las patatas fritas
*Friday* viernes
*fried* frito
*friend* el amigo/la amiga
*friendly* simpático
*front: in front of ...* delante de ...
*frost* la escarcha
*frozen foods* los congelados
*fruit* la fruta

*fruit juice* el zumo de frutas
*fry* freír
*frying pan* la sartén
*full* lleno; *I'm full* estoy lleno
*full board* pensión completa
*funny* divertido; (odd) raro
*furniture* los muebles

# G

*garage* (for parking) el garage; (for repairs) el taller
*garbage* la basura
*garbage bag* la bolsa de basura
*garden* el jardín
*garden center* el vivero
*garlic* el ajo
*gasoline* la gasolina
*gas-permeable lenses* las lentes de contacto semi-rígidas
*gas station* la gasolinera
*gate* la puerta, la verja; (at airport) la puerta de embarque
*gay* (homosexual) gay
*gearbox* la caja de cambios
*gear stick* la palanca de velocidades
*gel* (hair) el gel
*German* alemán
*Germany* Alemania
*get* (fetch) traer; *have you got ...?* ¿tiene ...?; *to get the train* coger el tren
*get back: we get back tomorrow* nos volvemos mañana; *to get something back* recobrar algo
*get in* (of train, etc.) subirse; (of person) llegar
*get off* (bus, etc.) bajarse
*get on* (bus, etc.) subirse
*get out* bajarse; (bring out) sacar
*get up* (rise) levantarse
*Gibraltar* Gibraltar
*gift* el regalo
*gin* la ginebra
*ginger* (spice) el jengibre
*girl* la chica
*girlfriend* la novia
*give* dar
*glad* alegre
*glass* (material) el cristal; (for drinking) el vaso, la copa
*glasses* las gafas
*gloss prints* las copias con brillo
*gloves* los guantes
*glue* el pegamento
*go* ir
*gold* el oro
*good* bueno; *good!* ¡bien!
*good afternoon* buenas tardes
*goodbye* adiós
*good evening* buenas noches
*good morning* buenos días
*government* el gobierno
*granddaughter* la nieta
*grandfather* el abuelo
*grandmother* la abuela
*grandparents* los abuelos
*grandson* el nieto
*grapes* las uvas
*grass* la hierba
*gray* gris
*Great Britain* Gran Bretaña
*green* verde
*greengrocer* la verdulería
*grill* la parrilla
*grilled* a la plancha
*grocery store* el ultramarinos, la tienda de comestibles
*ground floor* la planta baja
*groundsheet* la lona impermeable, el suelo aislante
*guarantee* la garantía; (verb) garantizar
*guest* la invitada
*guide* el/la guía
*guide book* la guía turística
*guided tour* la visita con guía
*guitar* la guitarra
*gun* (rifle) la escopeta; (pistol) la pistola
*gym* el centro deportivo

# H

*hair* el pelo
*haircut* el corte de pelo
*hairdryer* el secador (de pelo)
*hair salon* la peluquería
*hairspray* la laca
*half* medio; *half an hour* media hora
*half board* media pensión
*ham* el jamón
*hamburger* la hamburguesa
*hammer* el martillo
*hamster* el hámster
*hand* la mano
*handbag* el bolso
*handbrake* el freno de mano
*handle* (door) el picaporte
*handshake* el apretón de manos
*handsome* guapo
*handyman* el albañil
*hangover* la resaca
*happy* contento, feliz
*harbor* el puerto
*hard* duro; (difficult) difícil
*hardware store* la ferretería
*hat* el sombrero; (woollen) el gorro
*have* tener; *I don't have ...* no tengo ...; *do you have ...?* ¿tiene ...?; *I have to go* tengo que irme ; *can I have ...?* ¿me pone ...?
*hay fever* la fiebre del heno
*he* él
*head* la cabeza
*headache* el dolor de cabeza
*headlights* los faros
*headphones* los auriculares
*hear* oír
*hearing aid* el audífono
*heart* el corazón
*hearts* (cards) los corazones
*heater* la estufa
*heating* la calefacción
*heavy* pesado
*hedge* el seto
*heel* el talón; (shoe) el tacón
*hello* hola; (on phone) dígame
*help* la ayuda; (verb) ayudar
*hepatitis* la hepatitis
*her*: *it's for her* es para ella; *her book* su libro; *her shoes* sus zapatos; *it's hers* es suyo; *give it to her* déselo
*high* alto
*highway code* el código de la circulación
*hiking* el senderismo
*hill* el monte
*him: it's for him* es para él; *give it to him* déselo
*his: his book* su libro; *his shoes* sus zapatos; *it's his* es suyo
*history* la historia
*hitchhike* hacer auto-stop
*HIV positive* seropositivo
*hobby* el hobby

*home* la casa; *at home* en casa
*homeopathy* la homeopatía
*honest* honrado; (sincere) sincero
*honey* la miel
*honeymoon* el viaje de novios
*horn* (car) el claxon; (animal) el cuerno
*hood* (car) el capó
*horrible* horrible
*hospital* el hospital
*hostess* la anfitriona
*hour* la hora
*house* la casa
*household products* los productos del hogar
*hovercraft* el aerodeslizador
*how?* ¿cómo?
*how are you?* ¿qué tal?
*hundred* cien
*hungry: I'm hungry* tengo hambre
*hurry: I'm in a hurry* tengo prisa
*husband* el marido
*hydrofoil* la hidroaleta

# I

*I* yo
*ice* el hielo
*ice cream* el helado
*ice skates* los patines para hielo
*if* si
*ignition* el encendido
*immediately* inmediatamente
*impossible* imposible
*in* en; *in English* en inglés; *in the hotel* en el hotel; *in Barcelona* en Barcelona; *he's not in* no está
*included* incluido
*indigestion* indigestión
*inexpensive* barato
*infection* la infección
*information* la información
*inhaler* (for asthma, etc.) el spray, el inhalador
*injection* la inyección
*injury* la herida
*ink* la tinta
*inn* la fonda
*inner tube* la cámara (neumática)
*insect* el insecto
*insect repellent* la loción anti-mosquitos
*insomnia* el insomnio
*instant coffee* el café instantáneo
*insurance* el seguro
*interesting* interesante
*Internet* el internet
*interpret* interpretar
*interpreter* el/la intérprete
*invitation* la invitación
*invoice* la factura
*Ireland* Irlanda
*Irish* irlandés/ irlandesa
*iron* (metal) el hierro; (for clothes) la plancha;(verb) planchar
*is* es/está
*island* la isla
*it* lo/la
*Italian* (adj) italiano/ italiana (m/f)
*Italy* Italia
*its* su

# J

*jacket* la chaqueta
*jam* la mermelada
*January* enero
*jazz* el jazz
*jeans* los tejanos, los vaqueros
*jellyfish* la medusa
*jeweler* la joyería
*job* el trabajo
*jog* (verb) hacer footing
*jogging suit* el chandal
*joke* la broma; (funny story) el chiste
*journey* el viaje
*juice* el zumo
*July* julio
*June* junio
*just* (only) sólo; *it's just arrived* acaba de llegar

# K

*kerosene* la parafina
*key* la llave
*keyboard* el teclado
*kidney* el riñón
*kilo* el kilo
*kilometer* el kilómetro
*kitchen* la cocina
*knee* la rodilla
*knife* el cuchillo
*knit* hacer punto
*knitwear* los artículos de punto
*know* saber; (person, place) conocer; *I don't know* no sé

# L

*label* la etiqueta
*lace* el encaje
*laces* (shoe) los cordones (de los zapatos)
*lady* la señora
*lake* el lago
*lamb* el cordero
*lamp* la lámpara, el flexo
*lampshade* la pantalla
*land* la tierra; (verb) aterrizar
*language* el idioma
*large* grande
*last* (final) último; *at last!* ¡por fin! ; *last week* la semana pasada
*late: it's getting late* se está haciendo tarde; *the bus is late* el autobús se ha retrasado
*later* más tarde
*laugh* reír
*laundromat* la lavandería automática
*laundry* (dirty) la ropa sucia; (washed) la colada
*laundry detergent* el jabón de lavadora, el detergente
*law* el derecho
*lawn* el césped
*lawn mower* la maquina cortacésped
*lawyer* el abogado/ la abogada
*laxative* el laxante
*lazy* perezoso
*leaf* la hoja
*leaflet* el folleto
*learn* aprender
*leash* la correa
*leather* el cuero
*lecture hall* el anfiteatro
*left* (not right) izquierdo; *there's nothing left* no queda nada
*leg* la pierna
*lemon* el limón
*lemonade* la limonada
*length* la longitud
*lens* la lente
*less* menos
*lesson* la clase
*letter* (mail) la carta; (of alphabet) la letra
*lettuce* la lechuga
*library* la biblioteca
*license* el permiso
*license plate* la matrícula
*life* la vida
*lift* el ascensor
*light* la luz; (weight) ligero; (not dark) claro
*light bulb* la bombilla
*lighter* el encendedor
*lighter fuel* el gas para el encendedor
*light meter* el fotómetro
*like: I like* ... me gusta ...; *I like swimming* me gusta nadar; *it's like* ... es como ...; *like this one* como éste
*lime* (fruit) la lima

*line* la cola; (phone, etc.) línea; (verb) hacer cola
*lipstick* la barra de labios
*liqueur* el licor
*list* la lista
*liter* el litro
*literature* la literatura
*litter* la basura
*little* (small) pequeño; *it's a little big* es un poco grande; *just a little* sólo un poquito
*liver* el hígado
*living room* el cuarto de estar
*lobster* la langosta
*lollipop* el chupa-chups
*long* largo
*lost property office* la oficina de objetos perdidos
*lot: a lot* mucho
*loud* alto
*lounge* (in house) el cuarto de estar; (in hotel, etc.) el salón
*love* el amor; (verb) querer; *I love Spain* me encanta España
*lover* el/la amante
*low* bajo
*luck: good luck!* ¡suerte!
*luggage* el equipaje
*luggage rack* la rejilla de equipajes
*lunch* la comida

# M

*madam* señora
*magazine* la revista
*mail* el correo;(verb) echar al correo
*mailbox* el buzón
*mail carrier* el cartero
*main course* el plato principal
*main road* la calle principal
*Majorca* Mallorca
*make* hacer
*make-up* el maquillaje
*man* el hombre
*manager* el/la gerente, el jefe; (hotel) el director/la directora
*many* muchos/muchas; *many thanks* muchas gracias; *many people* mucha gente; *how many* ¿cuántos?; *too many* demasiados; *not many* no muchos
*map* el mapa; *town map/plan* el plano
*marble* el mármol
*March* marzo
*margarine* la margarina
*market* el mercado
*marmalade* la mermelada de naranja
*married* casado
*mascara* el rímel
*mass* (church) la misa
*match* (light) la cerilla; (sports) el partido
*material* (cloth) la tela
*matter: it doesn't matter* no importa
*mattress* el colchón
*May* mayo
*maybe* quizás
*me: it's for me* es para mí; *give it to me* démelo
*meal* la comida
*mean: what does this mean?* ¿qué significa esto?
*meat* la carne
*mechanic* el mecánico
*medicine* la medicina
*Mediterranean* el Mediterráneo
*medium* (sherry) amontillado
*medium-dry* (wine) semi-seco
*meeting* la reunión
*melon* el melón
*menu* la carta; *set menu* el menú (del día)
*message* el recado, el mensaje
*metro station* le estación de metro
*microwave* el microondas
*middle: in the middle* en el centro
*midnight* medianoche
*milk* la leche
*mine: it's mine* es mío
*mineral water* el agua mineral
*minute* el minuto
*mirror* el espejo
*Miss* Señorita
*mistake* la equivocación
*modem* el modem
*Monday* lunes
*money* el dinero
*monitor* el monitor
*month* el mes
*monument* el monumento
*moon* la luna
*moped* el ciclomotor
*more* más
*morning* la mañana; *in the morning* por la mañana
*Morocco* Marruecos
*mosaic* el mosaico
*mosquito* el mosquito
*mother* la madre
*motorboat* la motora
*motorcycle* la motocicleta
*mountain* la montaña
*mountain bike* la bicicleta de montaña
*mouse* el ratón
*mousse* (for hair) la espuma moldeadora
*mouth* la boca
*move* (verb: something) mover; (oneself) moverse; (house) mudarse de casa; *don't move!* ¡no se mueva!
*movie* la película
*movie theater* el cine
*Mr.* Señor
*Mrs.* Señora
*much: much better* mucho mejor; *much slower* mucho más despacio
*mug* la jarrita
*Mum* mama
*museum* el museo
*mushrooms* los champiñones, las setas
*music* la música
*musical instrument* el instrumento musical
*musician* el músico
*music system* el equipo de música
*mussels* los mejillones
*must (to have to)* tener que *I must* ... tengo que ...
*mustache* el bigote
*mustard* la mostaza
*my: my book* mi libro; *my keys* mis llaves

# N

*nail* (metal) el clavo; (finger) la uña
*nail clippers* el cortauñas
*nailfile* la lima de uñas
*nail polish* el esmalte de uñas
*name* el nombre; *what's your name?* ¿cómo se llama usted?; *my name is*... me llamo...
*napkin* la servilleta
*narrow* estrecho
*near: near the door* junto a la puerta; *near New York* cerca de New York
*necessary* necesario
*neck* el cuello
*necklace* el collar
*need* (verb) necesitar; *I need* ... necesito ...; *there's no need* no hace falta
*needle* la aguja
*negative* (photo) el negativo

*neither: neither of them* ninguno de ellos; *neither ... nor ...* ni ... ni ...
*nephew* el sobrino
*never* nunca
*new* nuevo
*news* las noticias
*newspaper* el periódico
*newsstand* el kiosko de periódicos
*New Zealand* Nueva Zelanda
*New Zealander* el neozelandés/ la neozelandesa
*next* próximo, siguiente; *next week* la semana que viene; *what next?* ¿y ahora qué?
*nice* bonito; (pleasant) agradable; (to eat) bueno
*niece* la sobrina
*night* la noche
*nightclub* la discoteca
*nightgown* el camisón
*night porter* el vigilante nocturno
*nightstand* la mesilla de noche
*nine* nueve
*nineteen* diecinueve
*ninety* noventa
*no* (response) no; *I have no money* no tengo dinero
*nobody* nadie
*noisy* ruidoso
*noon* mediodía
*north* el norte
*Northern Ireland* Irlanda del Norte
*nose* la nariz
*not* no; *he's not ...* no es/está ...
*notebook* el cuaderno
*notepad* el bloc
*nothing* nada
*novel* la novela
*November* noviembre
*now* ahora
*nowhere* en ninguna parte
*nudist* el/la nudista
*number* el número
*nurse* el enfermo/ la enferma
*nut* (fruit) la nuez; (for bolt) la tuerca

# O

*oars* los remos
*occasionally* de vez en cuando
*occupied* ocupado
*October* octubre
*octopus* el pulpo
*of* de
*office* (place) la oficina; (room) el despacho
*office block* el bloque de oficinas
*often* a menudo
*oil* el aceite
*ointment* la pomada
*OK* vale
*old* viejo; *how old are you?* ¿cuántos años tiene?
*olive* la aceituna
*olive oil* el aceite de oliva
*olive tree* el olivo
*omelet* la tortilla
*on ...* en ...
*one* uno
*onion* la cebolla
*only* sólo
*open* (adj) abierto; (verb) abrir
*opening times* el horario de apertura
*operating room* el quirófano
*operation* la operación
*operator* la operadora
*across from: across from the hotel* enfrente del hotel
*optician* el/la oculista
*or* o
*orange* (fruit) la naranja; (color) naranja
*orchestra* la orquesta
*order* el pedido
*organ* (music) el órgano
*other: the other* (one) el otro
*our* nuestro; *it's ours* es nuestro
*out: he's out* no está
*outside* fuera; *external* externa
*oven* el horno
*over ...* encima de ...; (more than) más de ...; *it's over the road* está al otro lado de la calle; *when the party is over* cuando termine la fiesta; *over there* allí
*overpass* el paso elevado
*oyster* la ostra

# P

*package* el paquete
*packet* el paquete; (cigarettes) la cajetilla; (candy, chips) la bolsa
*padlock* el candado
*page* la página
*pain* el dolor
*paint* la pintura
*pair* el par
*pajamas* el pijama
*palace* el palacio
*pale* pálido
*pancakes* las crepes
*pants* el pantalón
*pantyhose* las medias, los pantis
*paper* el papel; (newspaper) el periódico
*pardon?* ¿cómo dice?
*parents* los padres
*park* el parque; (verb) aparcar; *no parking* prohibido aparacar
*parking lot* el aparcamiento
*parsley* el perejil
*part* (hair) la raya
*party* (celebration) la fiesta; (group) el grupo; (political) el partido
*passenger* el pasajero
*pass* (in car) adelantar
*passport* el pasaporte
*password* la contraseña
*pasta* la pasta
*path* el camino
*pavement* la acera
*pay* pagar
*payment* el pago
*peach* el melocotón
*peanuts* los cacahuetes
*pear* la pera
*pearl* la perla
*peas* los guisantes
*pedestrian* el peatón
*pedestrian zone* la zona peatonal
*peg* la pinza
*pen* la pluma
*pencil* el lápiz
*pencil sharpener* el sacapuntas
*penknife* la navaja
*pen pal* el amigo/ la amiga por correspondencia
*people* la gente
*pepper* la pimienta; (red, green) el pimiento
*peppermints* las pastillas de menta
*per: per night* por noche
*perfect* perfecto
*perfume* el perfume
*perhaps* quizás
*perm* la permanente
*pet passport* el pasaporte de animales
*pets* los animales de compañía; los animales domésticos
*pharmacy* la farmacia
*phone book* la guía telefónica
*phone booth* la cabina telefónica

*phone card* la tarjeta telefónica
*photocopier* la fotocopiadora
*photograph* la foto(grafía); (verb) fotografiar
*photographer* el fotógrafo
*phrase book* el libro de frases
*piano* el piano
*pickpocket* el carterista
*pickup* (postal) la recogida
*picnic* el picnic
*piece* el pedazo
*pill* la pastilla
*pillow* la almohada
*pilot* el piloto
*PIN* el pin
*pin* el alfiler
*pine* (tree) el pino
*pineapple* la piña
*pink* rosa
*pipe* (for smoking) la pipa; (for water) la tubería
*piston* el piston
*pizza* la pizza
*place* el lugar; *at your place* en su casa
*planner* la agenda
*plant* la planta
*plastic* el plástico
*plastic bag* la bolsa de plástico
*plastic wrap* el plástico para envolver
*plate* el plato
*platform* (train) el andén
*play* (theater) la obra de teatro; (verb) jugar
*please* por favor
*pleased to meet you* encantado/encantada
*plug* (electrical) el enchufe; (sink) el tapón
*plumber* el fontanero/la fontenera
*pocket* el bolsillo
*poison* el veneno
*police* la policía
*police officer* el policía
*police report* la denuncia
*police station* la comisaría
*politics* la política
*poor* pobre; (bad quality) malo
*pop music* la música pop
*pork* la carne de cerdo
*port* (harbor) el puerto; (drink) el oporto
*porter* (hotel) el conserje
*Portugal* Portugal
*Portuguese* portugués
*possible* posible
*postcard* la postal
*poster* el póster
*post office* (la oficina de) Correos
*potato* la patata
*poultry* las aves
*pound* (sterling) la libra
*powder* el polvo; (cosmetic) los polvos
*prefer* preferir
*pregnant* embarazada
*prescription* la receta
*pretty* bonito; (quite) bastante
*price* el precio
*priest* el cura
*printer* la impresora
*private* privado
*problem* el problema
*profession* la profesión
*professor* el catedrático; *professor* (university) el profesor/la profesora de universidad
*profits* los beneficios
*prohibited* prohibido
*protection factor (SPF)* el factor de protección
*public* público
*public holiday* el día de fiesta
*public swimming pool* la piscina municipal
*pull* tirar de
*puncture* el pinchazo
*purple* morado
*purse* la cartera, el monedero
*push* empujar
*put* poner
*Pyrenees* los Pirineos

# Q

*quality* la calidad
*quarter* el cuarto
*question* la pregunta
*quick* rápido
*quiet* tranquilo; (person) callado
*quite* (fairly) bastante; (fully) completamente

# R

*rabbit* el conejo
*radiator* el radiador
*radio* la radio
*radish* el rábano
*rake* el rastrillo
*railroad* el ferrocarril
*rain* la lluvia
*raincoat* la gabardina
*rainforest* la selva
*raisins* las pasas
*raspberry* la frambuesa
*rare* (uncommon) raro; (steak) poco hecho, poco pasado
*rat* la rata
*razor blades* las cuchillas de afeitar
*read* leer
*ready* listo
*receipt* el recibo
*reception* la recepción
*receptionist* el/la recepcionista
*record* (music) el disco; (sports, etc.) el récord
*record player* el tocadiscos
*record store* la tienda de discos
*red* rojo; (wine) tinto
*refreshments* los refrescos
*refrigerator* el frigorífico
*registered mail* correo certificado
*relative* el pariente
*relax* relajarse; (rest) descansar
*religion* la religión
*remember: I remember* me acuerdo; *I don't remember* no me acuerdo
*rent* (verb) alquilar
*repair* arreglar
*report* el informe
*reservation* la reserva
*rest* (remainder) el resto; (verb: relax) descansar
*restaurant* el restaurante
*restaurant car* el vagón-restaurante
*restrooms* los servicios
*return* (come back) volver; (give back) devolver
*rice* el arroz
*rich* rico
*right* (correct) correcto; (not left) derecho
*ring* (for finger) el anillo
*ripe* maduro
*river* el río
*road* la carretera
*roasted* asado
*robbery* el robo
*rock* (stone) la roca
*roll* (bread) el bollo
*roof* el tejado
*room* la habitación; (space) el sitio
*room service* el servicio de habitaciones
*rope* la cuerda
*rose* la rosa
*round* (circular) redondo
*roundabout* la rotonda
*round-trip ticket* el billete de ida y vuelta
*row* (verb) remar

*rowing boat* la barca de remos
*rubber* (material) la goma
*rubber band* la goma
*ruby* (stone) el rubí
*rug* (mat) la alfombra; (blanket) la manta
*rugby* el rugby
*ruins* las ruinas
*ruler* (for measuring) la regla
*rum* el ron
*run* (verb) correr
*runway* la pista

# S

*sad* triste
*safe* (not dangerous) seguro
*safety pin* el imperdible
*sailboard* la tabla de windsurfing
*sailing* la vela
*salad* la ensalada
*sale* (at reduced prices) las rebajas
*sales* las ventas
*salmon* el salmón
*salt* la sal
*same: the same dress* el mismo vestido; *the same people* la misma gente; *same again, please* lo mismo otra vez, por favor
*sand* la arena
*sandals* las sandalias
*sand dunes* las dunas
*sandwich* el bocadillo
*sanitary napkins* las compresas
*Saturday* sábado
*sauce* la salsa
*saucepan* el cazo
*saucer* el platillo
*sauna* la sauna
*sausage* la salchicha
*say* decir; *what did you say?* ¿qué ha dicho?; *how do you say ...?* ¿cómo se dice ...?
*scarf* la bufanda; (head) el pañuelo
*schedule* el programa, el horario
*school* la escuela
*science* las ciencias
*scissors* las tijeras
*Scotland* Escocia
*Scottish* escocés/escocesa
*screen* la pantalla
*screw* el tornillo
*screwdriver* el destornillador
*sea* el mar
*seafood* los mariscos
*seat* el asiento
*seat belt* el cinturón de seguridad
*second* el segundo
*second class* de segunda
*see* ver; *I can't see* no veo; *I see* comprendo
*self-employed (person)* el autónomo/la autónoma
*sell* vender
*seminar* el seminario
*send* mandar
*separate* (adj) distinto
*separated* separado
*September* septiembre
*serious* serio
*seven* siete
*seventeen* diecisiete
*seventy* setenta
*several* varios
*sew* coser
*shampoo* el champú
*shave* el afeitado; *to shave* afeitarse
*shaving foam* la espuma de afeitar
*shawl* el chal
*she* ella
*sheet* la sábana; (of paper) la hoja
*shell* la concha
*shellfish* mariscos
*sherry* el jerez
*ship* el barco
*shirt* la camisa
*shoelaces* los cordones de los zapatos
*shoe polish* la crema de zapatos
*shoes* los zapatos
*shoe store* la zapatería
*shopping* la compra; *to go shopping* ir de compras
*short* corto; (height) bajo
*shorts* los pantalones cortos
*shoulder* el hombro
*shower* (bath) la ducha; (rain) el chaparrón
*shower gel* el gel de ducha
*shrimp* las quisquillas, las gambas
*shutter* (camera) el obturador; (window) el postigo
*sick: I feel sick* tengo náuseas; *to be sick* (vomit) devolver
*side* (edge) el borde
*side lights* las luces de posición
*sights: the sights of ...* los lugares de interés de ...
*sightseeing* el turismo
*silk* la seda
*silver* (metal) la plata; (color) plateado
*simple* sencillo
*sing* cantar
*single* (ticket) de ida; (only) único; (unmarried) soltero/soltera
*single room* la habitación individual
*sink* el fregadero
*sister* la hermana
*six* seis
*sixteen* dieciséis
*sixty* sesenta
*skid* patinar
*skiing: to go skiing* ir a esquiar
*skin cleanser* la leche limpiadora
*ski resort* la estación de esquí
*skirt* la falda
*skis* los esquís
*sky* el cielo
*sleep* el sueño; (verb) dormir
*sleeper car* el coche-cama
*sleeping bag* el saco de dormir
*sleeping pill* el somnífero
*sleeve* la manga
*slip* (underwear) la combinacíon
*slippers* las zapatillas
*slow* lento
*small* pequeño
*smell* el olor; (verb) oler
*smile* la sonrisa; (verb) sonreír
*smoke* el humo; (verb) fumar
*snack* la comida ligera
*snow* la nieve
*so: so good* tan bueno; *not so much* no tanto
*soaking solution* (for contact lenses) la solución limpiadora
*soap* el jabón
*soccer* el fútbol; (ball) el balón
*socks* los calcetines
*soda water* la soda
*sofa* el sofa
*soft* blando
*soil* la tierra
*somebody* alguien
*somehow* de algún modo
*something* algo
*sometimes* a veces
*somewhere* en alguna parte
*son* el hijo
*song* la canción
*sorry!* ¡perdón!; *I'm sorry* perdón/lo siento; *sorry?* (pardon) ¿cómo dice?
*soup* la sopa
*south* el sur

*South America* Sudamérica
*souvenir* el recuerdo
*spade* la pala
*spades* (cards) las picas
*Spain* España
*Spaniard* el español/la española
*sparkling water* el agua con gas
*speak* hablar; *do you speak ...?* ¿habla ...?; *I don't speak ...* no hablo ...
*speed* la velocidad
*speed limit* el límite de velocidad
*spider* la araña
*spinach* las espinacas
*spoon* la cuchara
*sports* el deporte
*spring* (mechanical) el muelle; (season) la primavera
*square* (in town) la plaza; (adj) cuadrado
*staircase* la escalera
*stairs* las escaleras
*stamp* el sello
*stapler* la grapadora
*star* la estrella
*start* (beginning) el principio; (verb) empezar
*starters* los entrantes
*statement* la declaración
*station* la estación
*statue* la estatua
*steak* el filete
*steal* robar; *it's been stolen* lo han robado
*steamed* al vapor
*steamer* (boat) el vapor
*stepdaughter* la hijastra
*stepfather* el padastro
*stepmother* la madastra
*stepson* el hijastro
*still water* el agua sin gas
*stockings* las medias
*stomach* el estómago
*stomach-ache* el dolor de estómago
*stop* (bus) la parada; (verb) parar; *stop!* ¡alto!
*store* la tienda
*storm* la tormenta
*stove* la cocina
*stove fuel* el camping-gas
*strawberries* las fresas
*stream* (small river) el arroyo
*street* la calle
*string* la cuerda
*stroller* la sillita de ruedas
*strong* fuerte
*student* el/la estudiante
*stuffy* sofocante
*stupid* estúpido
*suburbs* las afueras
*subway* el metro
*sugar* el azúcar
*suit* (clothing) el traje; *it suits you* te sienta bien
*suitcase* la maleta
*sun* el sol
*sunbathe* tomar el sol
*sunburn* la quemadura de sol
*Sunday* domingo
*sunglasses* las gafas de sol
*sunny: it's sunny* hace sol
*sunshade* la sombrilla
*sunstroke* la insolación
*suntan: to get a suntan* broncearse
*suntan lotion* la loción bronceadora
*suntanned* bronceado
*supermarket* el supermercado
*supper* la cena
*supplement* el suplemento
*suppository* el supositorio
*sure* seguro
*surname* el apellido
*suspenders* (clothing) los tirantes
*sweat* el sudor; (verb) sudar
*sweater* el jersey
*sweatshirt* la sudadera
*sweet* (adj: not sour) dulce
*swim* (verb) nadar
*swimming* la natación
*swimming pool* la piscina
*swimming trunks* el bañador
*swimsuit* el bañador, el traje de baño
*switch* el interruptor
*synagogue* la sinagoga
*syringe* la jeringuilla
*syrup* el jarabe

# T

*table* la mesa
*tablet* la pastilla
*take* tomar
*take off* el despegue
*talcum powder* los polvos de talco
*talk* la charla; (verb) hablar
*tall* alto
*tampons* los tampones
*tangerine* la mandarina
*tapestry* el tapiz
*taxi* el taxi
*taxi stand* la parada de taxis
*tea* el té
*teakettle* el hervidor de agua
*teacher* el profesor/la profesora
*technician* el técnico
*telephone* el teléfono; (verb) llamar por teléfono
*television* la televisión
*temperature* la temperatura; (fever) la fiebre
*ten* diez
*tennis* el tenis
*tent* la tienda
*tent peg* la estaquilla, la estaca
*tent pole* el mástil
*terminal* la terminal
*terrace* la terraza
*test* la prueba
*than* que
*thank* (verb) agradecer; *thank you* gracias; *thanks* gracias
*that* ese/esa, eso; *that bus* ese autobús; *that man* ese hombre; *that woman* esa mujer; *what's that?* ¿qué es eso?; *I think that ...* creo que ...; *that one* ése/ésa
*the* el/la; (plural) los/las
*theater* el teatro
*their: their room* su habitación; *their books* sus libros; *it's theirs* es suyo
*them: it's for them* es para ellos/ellas; *give it to them* déselo
*then* entonces; (after) después
*there* allí; *there is/are ...* hay ...; *is/are there ...?* ¿hay ...?
*these: these men* estos hombres; *these women* estas mujeres; *these are mine* éstos son míos
*they* ellos/ellas
*thick* grueso
*thief* el ladrón
*thin* delgado
*think* pensar; *I think so* creo que sí; *I'll think about it* lo pensaré
*third* tercero
*thirsty: I'm thirsty* tengo sed
*thirteen* trece
*thirty* treinta
*this: this one* éste/ésta; *this man* este hombre; *this woman* esta mujer; *what's this?* ¿qué es esto?; *this is Mr. ...* éste es el señor ...

*those: those men* esos hombres; *those women* esas mujeres
*thousand* mil
*throat* la garganta
*through* por
*three* tres
*thumbtack* la chincheta
*thunderstorm* la tormenta
*Thursday* jueves
*ticket* (train, etc.) el billete; (theater, etc.) la entrada
*ticket office* la taquilla
*tide* la marea
*tie* la corbata; (verb) atar
*tight* ajustado
*time* tiempo; *what's the time?* ¿qué hora es?
*tin* la hojalata
*tip* (end) la punta; (money) la propina
*tire* el neumático
*tired* cansado
*tire iron* la llave de las tuercas
*tissues* los pañuelos de papel
*to: to America* a América; *to the station* a la estación; *to the doctor* al médico
*toast* la tostada
*tobacco* el tabaco
*tobacconist* el estanco
*today* hoy
*together* juntos
*toilet* el váter
*toilet paper* el papel higiénico
*tomato* el tomate
*tomato juice* el zumo de tomate
*tomorrow* mañana
*tongue* la lengua
*tonic* la tónica
*tonight* esta noche
*too* (also) también; (excessively) demasiado
*tooth* el diente; *back tooth* la muela
*toothache* el dolor de muelas
*toothbrush* el cepillo de dientes
*toothpaste* la pasta dentífrica
*tour* la excursión
*tourist* el/la turista
*tourist office* la oficina de turismo
*towel* la toalla
*tower* la torre
*town* el pueblo
*town hall* el ayuntamiento
*toy* el juguete
*trade fair* la feria
*tractor* el tractor
*traffic* el tráfico
*traffic jam* el atasco
*traffic lights* el semáforo
*trailer* la caravana, el remolque
*train* el tren
*trainee* el aprendiz
*translate* traducir
*translator* el traductor/la traductora
*trash can* el contendor de basura, el cubo de la basura
*travel agency* la agencia de viajes
*traveler's check* el cheque de viaje
*tray* la bandeja
*tree* el árbol
*truck* el camión
*trunk* (car) el maletero
*true* cierto; *it's true* es verdad
*try* intentar
*Tuesday* martes
*tunnel* el túnel
*turn (left/right)* tuerza (a la izquierda/a la derecha)
*turn: it's my turn* me toca a mí
*turn signal* el intermitiente
*tweezers* las pinzas
*twelve* doce
*twenty* veinte
*two* dos
*typewriter* la máquina de escribir

## U

*ugly* feo
*umbrella* el paraguas
*uncle* el tío
*under ...* debajo de ...
*underpants* los calzoncillos
*understand* entender; *I don't understand* no entiendo
*underwear* la ropa interior
*United States* Estados Unidos
*university* la universidad
*unleaded* sin plomo
*until* hasta
*unusual* poco común
*up* arriba; (upward) hacia arriba
*urgent* urgente
*us: it's for us* es para nosotros/nosotras; *give it to us* dénoslo
*use* el uso; (verb) usar; *it's no use* no sirve de nada
*useful* útil
*usual* corriente
*usually* en general



## V

*vacancies* (rooms) habitaciones libres
*vacation* las vacaciones
*vaccination* la vacuna
*vacuum cleaner* la aspiradora
*valley* el valle
*valve* la válvula
*vanilla* la vainilla
*vase* el jarrón
*veal* la (carne de) ternera
*vegetables* la verdura
*vegetarian* vegetariano
*vehicle* el vehículo
*very* muy; *very much* mucho
*vest* la camiseta
*vet* el veterinario
*video* (tape) la cinta de vídeo; (film) el vídeo
*video games* los vídeo-juegos
*video recorder* el (aparato de) vídeo
*view* la vista
*viewfinder* el visor de imagen
*villa* el chalet
*village* el pueblo
*vinegar* el vinagre
*violin* el violín
*visit* la visita; visitar (verb)
*visiting hours* las horas de visita
*visitor* el/la visitante
*vitamin pills* las vitaminas
*vodka* el vodka
*voice* la voz
*voicemail* la mensajería de voz

## W

*wait* esperar; *wait!* ¡espere!
*waiter* el camarero; *waiter!* ¡camarero!
*waiting room* la sala de espera
*waitress* la camarera; *waitress!* ¡Oiga, por favor!
*Wales* Gales
*walk* (stroll) el paseo; (verb) andar; *to go for a walk* ir de paseo
*wall* la pared; (outside) el muro
*wallet* la cartera
*want* (verb) querer
*war* la guerra
*wardrobe* el armario

*warm* caliente; (weather) caluroso
*was* estaba/era
*washing machine* la zapatilla
*wasp* la avispa
*watch* el reloj; (verb) mirar
*water* el agua
*waterfall* la cascada
*water heater* el calentador (de agua)
*wave* la ola; (verb) agitar
*wavy* (hair) ondulado
*we* nosotros/nosotras
*weather* el tiempo
*website* la web site, el sitio web
*wedding* la boda
*Wednesday* miércoles
*weeds* las malas hierbas
*week* la semana
*welcome* (adj) bienvenido; (verb) dar la bienvenida; *you're welcome* no hay de qué
*wellington boots* las botas de agua
*Welsh* galés/galesa
*were: you were* (informal singular) eras/estabas; (formal singular) era/estaba; (informal plural) erais/estabais; (formal plural) eran/estaban; *we were* éramos/estábamos; *they were* eran/estaban
*west* el oeste
*wet* mojado
*what?* ¿qué?
*wheel* la rueda
*wheelchair* la silla de ruedas
*when?* ¿cuándo?
*where?* ¿dónde?
*whether* si
*which?* ¿cuál?
*whiskey* el whisky
*white* blanco
*who?* ¿quién?
*why?* ¿por qué?
*wide* ancho; *3 meters wide* de tres metros de anchura
*wife* la mujer
*wind* el viento
*window* la ventana
*windshield* el parabrisas
*wine* el vino
*wine list* la carta de vinos
*wine merchant* el vinatero
*wing* el ala
*with* con
*without* sin
*witness* el testigo
*woman* la mujer
*wood* (material) la madera
*wool* la lana
*word* la palabra
*work* el trabajo; (verb) trabajar; (to function) funcionar
*worse* peor
*worst* (el) peor
*wrapping paper* el papel de envolver; (for presents) el papel de regalo
*wrench* la llave inglesa
*wrist* la muñeca
*writing paper* el papel de escribir
*wrong* equivocado

# X, Y, Z

*X-ray department* el servicio de radiología
*year* el año
*yellow* amarillo
*yes* sí
*yesterday* ayer
*yet* todavía; *not yet* todavía no
*yogurt* el yogur
*you* (informal singular) tú; (formal singular ) usted; (informal plural, m/f) vosotros/vosotras; (formal plural) ustedes
*young* joven
*your: your book* (informal singular) tu libro; (formal singular) su libro; *your shoes* (informal singular) tus zapatos; (formal singular) sus zapato
*yours: is this yours?* (informal) ¿es tuyo esto?; (formal) ¿es suyo esto?
*youth hostel* el albergue juvenil
*ZIP code* el código postal*zipper* la cremallera
*zoo* el zoo

# Dictionary

## Spanish *to English*

The gender of Spanish nouns listed here is indicated by the abbreviations "(m)" and "(f)," for masculine and feminine. Plural nouns are followed by the abbreviations "(m pl)" or "(f pl)." Spanish adjectives (adj) vary according to the gender and number of the word they describe, and the masculine form is shown here. In general, adjectives that end in **-o** adopt an **-a** ending in the feminine form, and those that end in **-e** usually stay the same. For the plural form, an **-s** is added.

# A

a *to*; a América *to America*; a la estación *to the station*; al médico *to the doctor*; a las tres *at 3 o'clock*
abanico (m) *fan* (handheld)
abierto *open* (adj)
abogado/abogada (m/f) *lawyer*
abrebotellas (m) *bottle opener*
abrelatas (m) *can opener*
abrigo (m) *coat*
abril *April*
abrir *to open*
abuela (f) *grandmother*
abuelo (m) *grandfather*
abuelos (m pl) *grandparents*
aburrido *boring*
acaba de llegar *it's just arrived*
accidente (m) *accident*
aceite (m) *oil*; el aceite de oliva *olive oil*
aceituna (f) *olive*
acelerador (m) *accelerator*
acera (f) *pavement*
acondicionador (m) *conditioner* (hair)
acuerdo: me acuerdo *I remember*; no me acuerdo *I don't remember*
adaptador (m) *adapter*
adelantar *pass* (car)
adiós *goodbye*
aduana (f) *customs*
aerodeslizador (m) *hovercraft*
aeropuerto (m) *airport*
afeitado (m) *shave*; afeitarse *to shave*
after-shave (m) *aftershave*
afueras (f pl) *suburbs*
agencia (f) *agency*
agencia de viajes (f) *travel agency*
agenda (f) *planner*
agitar *to wave*
agosto *August*
agradable *pleasant*
agradecer *to thank*
agua (m) *water*; el agua con gas *sparkling water*; el agua mineral *mineral water*; el agua potable *drinking water*; el agua sin gas *still water*
aguja (f) *needle*
ahora *now*; ¿y ahora qué? *what next?*
aire (m) *air*
aire acondicionado (m) *air conditioning*
ajedrez (m) *chess*
ajo (m) *garlic*
ajustado *tight*
ala (m) *wing*
albañil (m) *handyman, builder*
albaricoque (m) *apricot*
albergue juvenil (m) *youth hostel*
alcachofa (f) *artichoke*
alcohol (m) *alcohol*
alegre *glad*
alemán *German*
Alemania *Germany*
alérgico *allergic*
alfiler (m) *pin*
alfombra (f) *carpet*; *rug*
algo *something*
algodón (m) *cotton, cotton balls*
alguien *somebody*
alguna: en alguna parte *somewhere*
allí *there, over there*
almohada (f) *pillow*
alojamiento (m) *accommodation*
alquilar *to rent*
alto *high, tall, loud*
¡alto! *stop!*
amante (m/f) *lover*
amargo *bitter*
amarillo *yellow*
ambulancia (f) *ambulance*
América *America*
americano/americana (m/f) *American*
amigo/amiga (m/f) *friend*; amigo/amiga por correspondencia (m/f) *pen pal*
amontillado *medium* (sherry)
amor (m) *love*
ampliación (f) *enlargement*
ampolla (f) *blister*
análisis de sangre (m) *blood test*
andar *to walk*
andén (m) *platform*
anfiteatro (m) *lecture theater*
anfitriona (f) *hostess*
anillo (m) *ring* (jewelry)
animal (m) *animal*; los animales de compañía/los animales domésticos *pets*
año (m) *year*
antes de ... *before ...*
anticonceptivo (m) *contraceptive*
anticongelante (m) *antifreeze*
anticuario (m) *antique shop*
antiséptico (m) *antiseptic*
aparcamiento (m) *parking lot*
aparcar *to park*; prohibido aparacar *no parking*
apartamento (m) *apartment*
apellido (m) *surname*
aperitivo (m) *aperitif*

apetito (m) *appetite*
aprender *learn*
aprendiz (m) *trainee*
apretón de manos (m) *handshake*
araña (f) *spider*
árbol (m) *tree*
árbol de levas (m) *camshaft*
arcón (m) *chest* (furniture)
arena (f) *sand*
Argelia *Algeria*
armario (m) *cupboard, wardrobe*
arreglar *repair*
arriba *up*; hacia arriba *upward*
arroyo (m) *stream* (small river)
arroz (m) *rice*
arte (m) *art*
artículos de punto (m pl) *knitwear*
artista (m/f) *artist*
asado *roasted*
ascensor (m) *lift*
asiento (m) *seat*; el asiento infantil *car seat* (for a baby/child)
asistenta (f) *cleaner*
asmático *asthmatic*
aspiradora (f) *vacuum cleaner*
aspirina (f) *aspirin*
atar *to tie*
atasco (m) *traffic jam*
aterrizar *to land*
ático (m) *attic*
atractivo *attractive* (offer)
audífono (m) *hearing aid*
auriculares (m pl) *headphones*
Australia *Australia*
australiano/australiana (m/f) *Australian*
autobús (m) *bus*;
autobús del aeropuerto *airport bus*
autocaravana (f) *camper van*
automático *automatic*
autónomo/autónoma (m/f) *self-employed*
autopista (f) *expressway*
avería (f) (car) *breakdown*; he tenido una avería *I've had a breakdown*
aves (f pl) *poultry*
avión (m) *aircraft*
avispa (f) *wasp*
ayer *yesterday*
ayuda (f) *help*
ayudar *to help*
ayuntamiento (m) *town hall*

azúcar (m) *sugar*
azul *blue*

# B

bacon (m) *bacon*
bailar *to dance*
baile (m) *dance*
bajarse*to get off* (bus, etc.) ; *to get out*
bajo *low, short*
balandro (m) *sailboat*
balcón (m) *balcony*
Baleares: las (Islas) Baleares *Balearic Islands*
balón (m) *soccer* (ball); el balón de playa *beach ball*
baloncesto (m) *basketball*
bañador (m) *swimsuit, swimming trunks*
banco (m) *bank*
banda (f) *band* (musicians)
bandeja (f) *tray*
bandera (f) *flag*
baño (m) *bathtub, bathroom*; darse un baño *to take a bath*; el traje de baño *swimsuit*
bar (m) *bar* (drinks)
baraja (f) *deck of cards*
barato *inexpensive*
barba (f) *beard*
barbacoa (f) *barbecue*
barca (f) *small boat*; la barca de remos *rowing boat*
barco (m) *boat, ship*
barra de labios (f) *lipstick*
bastante *enough, quite, fairly*
basura (f) *litter, garbage*
batería (f) *battery* (car)
bebé (m) *baby*
beber *to drink*; ¿quiere beber algo? *would you like something to drink?*
bebida (f) *drink*
beige *beige*
beneficios (m pl) *profits*
berenjenas (f pl) *eggplant*
biblioteca (f) *library*
bicicleta (f) *bicycle*; la bicicleta de montaña *mountain bike*
bien *good*; te sienta bien *it suits you*
bienvenido *welcome*
bigote (m) *mustache*
billete (m) *fare, ticket* (train, etc.); billete de ida y vuelta (m) *round-trip ticket*

billete de banco (m) *banknote*
bizcocho (m) *sponge cake*
blanco *white*
blando *soft*
bloc (m) *notepad*
bloque de oficinas (m) *office block*
blusa (f) *blouse*
boca (f) *mouth*
bocadillo (m) *sandwich*
boda (f) *wedding*
bodega (f) *basement*
bolígrafo (m) *ballpoint pen*
bollo (m) *roll* (bread)
bolsa (f) *bag, packet* (candy, chips); la bolsa de basura *garbage bag*; la bolsa de plástico *plastic bag*
bolsillo (m) *pocket*
bolso (m) *handbag*
bombilla (f) *light bulb*
bonito *nice, pretty, attractive* (object)
bordado (m) *embroidery*
borde (m) *edge, border, side*
borracho *drunk*
bosque (m) *forest*
bota (f) *boot*
botas de agua (f pl) *wellington boots*
botella (f) *bottle*
botón (m) *button*
brazo (m) *arm*
bridge (m) *bridge* (game)
británico/británica (m/f) *British*
brocha (f) *paint brush*
broche (m) *brooch*
broma (f) *joke*
bronceado *suntanned*
broncearse *suntan: to get a suntan*
buenas noches *good evening*
buenas tardes *good afternoon*
bueno *good, good to eat, tasty*
buenos días *good morning*
bufanda (f) *scarf*
buzón (m) *mailbox*

# C

cabeza (f) *head*
cabina telefónica (f) *phone booth*
cable alargador (m) *extension cord*
cacahuetes (m pl) *peanuts*
cada *every, each*; viente euros cada uno *20 euros each*

café (m) *café, coffee*; el café con leche *coffee with milk*; el café instantáneo *instant coffee*; el café solo *espresso*
caja (f) *box*; *checkout*; la caja de bombones *box of chocolates*; la caja de cambios *gearbox*
cajero (m) *cashier*; el cajero automático *ATM*
cajetilla (f) *packet* (cigarettes)
calambre (m) *cramp*
calcetines (m pl) *socks*
calculadora (m) *calculator*
calefacción (f) *heating*; la calefacción central *central heating*
calentador (de agua) (m) *water heater*
calidad (f) *quality*
caliente *warm*
callado *quiet* (person)
calle (f) *street*; la calle principal *main road*
caluroso *warm* (weather)
calzoncillos (m pl) *underpants*
cama (f) *bed*
cámara de fotos (f) *camera*
cámara neumática (f) *inner tube*
camarera (f) *waitress*
camarero (m) *waiter*; ¡camarero! *waiter!*
cambiar *to change* (money)
cambiarse *to change* (clothes)
cambio (m) *change* (money); *exchange rate*
camino (m) *path*
camión (m) *truck*
camisa (f) *shirt*
camiseta (f) *vest*
camisón (m) *nightgown*
campana (f) *bell* (church)
camping (m) *campground*
camping-gas (m) *stove fuel*
campo (m) *countryside, field*
Canadá *Canada*
canadiense *Canadian*
canal (m) *canal*
Canarias: las (Islas) Canarias *Canaries*
canción (f) *song*
candado (m) *padlock*
cangrejo (m) *crab*
cansado *tired*
cantar *to sing*
capazo (m) *crib*
capó (m) *hood* (car)
cara (f) *face*
caramelos (m) *candy*
caravana (f) *trailer*
carburador (m) *carburetor*
cardenal (m) *bruise*
cargador (m) *charger*
carne (f) *meat*
carne de cerdo (f) *pork*
carne de vaca (f) *beef*
carnet de conducir (m) *driver's license*
carnicería (f) *butcher shop*
caro *expensive*
carpintero (m) *carpenter*
carretera (f) *road*
carrito (m) *cart*
carta (f) *letter* (mail); *menu*; la carta de vinos (f) *wine list*
cartera (f) *purse, briefcase, wallet*
carterista (m) *pickpocket*
cartero (m) *mail carrier*
casa (f) *house, home*; en casa *at home*
casado *married*
cascada (f) *waterfall*
casi *almost*
cassette (f) *cassette*
castaño *brown* (hair)
castañuelas (f pl) *castanets*
castellano *Castilian*
Castilla *Castile*
castillo (m) *castle*
Cataluña *Catalonia*
catedral (f) *cathedral*
catedrático (m) *professor*
católico *Catholic* (adj)
catorce *fourteen*
cazo (m) *saucepan*
cebo (m) *bait*
cebolla (f) *onion*
ceja (f) *eyebrow*
cementerio (m) *cemetery*
cena (f) *dinner, supper, dinner party*
cenicero (m) *ashtray*
centro (m) *center; downtown*; el centro deportivo *gym*; en el centro *middle: in the middle*
cepillar el pelo *to brush hair*
cepillo (m) *brush* (for cleaning); el cepillo del pelo *hair brush*; el cepillo de dientes *toothbrush*
cerca *near, close*; (f) *fence*
cereza (f) *cherry*
cerilla (f) *match* (light)
cerrado *closed*
cerrar *to close*
cerrojo (m) *bolt* (on door)
certificado (m) *certificate*
cerveza (f) *beer*
césped (m) *lawn*
cesto (m) *basket*
chal (m) *shawl*
chalet (m) *villa*
champiñones (m pl) *mushrooms*
champú (m) *shampoo*
chandal (m) *jogging suit*
chaparrón (m) *shower* (rain)
chaqueta (f) *jacket*
charcutería (f) *delicatessen*
charla (f) *talk*
cheque (m) *check*; el cheque de viaje *traveler's check*
chica (f) *girl*
chicle (m) *chewing gum*
chico (m) *boy*
chimenea (f) *chimney, fireplace*
chincheta (f) *drawing pin*
chiste (m) *joke* (funny story)
chocolate (m) *chocolate*
chuleta (f) *chop* (food)
chupa-chups (m) *lollipop*
ciclismo (m) *cycling*
ciclomotor (m) *moped*
ciego *blind* (cannot see)
cielo (m) *sky*
cien *hundred*
ciencias (f pl) *science*
cierto *true*
cigalas (f pl) *crayfish*
cigarrillo (m) *cigarette*
cinco *five*
cincuenta *fifty*
cine (m) *movie theater*
cinta (f) *cassette*; el cinta de vídeo *video tape*
cinturón (m) *belt*; el cinturón de seguridad *seat belt*
cita (f) *appointment*
ciudad (f) *city, town*; el centro ciudad *downtown*
claro *clear* (water); *light* (adj: not dark)
clase (f) *class*; *lesson*
clavo (m) *nail* (metal)
claxon (m) *horn* (car)
cliente (m) *client*

cobrador (m) *conductor* (bus)
cobrar *to cash*
cocer *to cook, boil*
cocer al horno *to bake*
coche (m) *car*
coche-cama (m) *sleeper car*
cochecito (m) *baby carriage*
cocina (f) *stove*; *kitchen*
cocinero/cocinera (m/f) *cook*
coctel (m) *cocktail party*
código *code*; el código de la circulación *highway code*; el código postal *ZIP code*
codo (m) *elbow*
coger *catch*; coger el tren *to catch the train*
cojín (m) *cushion*
col (f) *cabbage*
cola (f) *line*
colada (f) *laundry* (washed)
colcha (f) *bedspread*
colchón (m) *mattress*
colchoneta (f) *air mattress*
colección (f) *collection* (stamps, etc.)
coliflor (f) *cauliflower*
collar (m) *collar* (of animal)
collar (m) *necklace*; *color*
combinacíon (f) *slip* (underwear)
comedor (m) *dining room*
comer *to eat*
comida (f) *food, meal*; *lunch*
comida ligera (f) *snack*
comisaría (f) *police station*
como *like*; como éste *like this one*
¿cómo? *how?*; ¿cómo se llama usted? *what's your name?*¿cómo dice? *pardon?, what did you say?*
cómoda (f) *chest of drawers*
compañía aérea (f) *airline*
compartimento (m) *compartment*
completamente *completely*
complicado *complicated*
compra (f) *shopping*
comprar *to buy*
comprendo *I see*
compresas (f pl) *sanitary napkins*
con *with*
coñac (m) *brandy*
concha (f) *shell*
concierto (m) *concert*
concurrido *crowded*
condón (m) *condom*
conducir *to drive*
conductor (m) *driver*
conejo (m) *rabbit*
conferencia (f) *conference*; la sala de conferencias *conference room*
congelador (m) *freezer*
congelados (m pl) *frozen foods*
conocer *to know* (person, place)
conserje (m) *porter* (hotel)
consulado (m) *consulate*
contable (m/f) *accountant*
contendor de basura (m) *trash can*
contento *happy*
contestador automático (m) *answering machine*
contra *against*
contraseña (f) *password*
contrato (m) *contract*
copa (f) *glass* (for drinking)
corazón (m) *heart*
corazones (m pl) *hearts* (cards)
corbata (f) *tie*
corcho (m) *cork*
cordero (m) *lamb*
cordones (de los zapatos) (m pl) *(shoe)laces*
correa (f) *leash*
correcto *right* (correct)
correo (m) *mail*; el correo certificado *registered mail*; el correo electrónico *email*
Correos: (la oficina de) Correos (f) *post office*
correr *to run*
corrida de toros (f) *bullfight*
corriente *ordinary*; *usual*
cortadura (f) *cut*
cortar *to chop, cut*
cortauñas (m) *nail clippers*
corte de pelo (m) *haircut*
cortina (f) *curtain*
corto *short*
coser *to sew*
cosméticos (m pl) *cosmetics*
costar *to cost*; ¿cuánto cuesta? *what does it cost?*
crema (f) *cream* (lotion)
crema de zapatos (f) *shoe polish*
cremallera (f) *zip*
creo que ... *I think that ...*
crepes (f pl) *pancakes*
crisis nerviosa (f) *nervous breakdown*
cristal (m) *glass* (material)
crucero (m) *cruise*
cuaderno (m) *notebook*
cuadrado *square* (adj)
¿cuál? *which?*
cualquiera de ellos *either of them*
¿cuándo? *when?*
¿cuánto cuesta? *what does it cost?, how much is it?*
¿cuántos años tiene? *how old are you?*
cuarenta *forty*
cuarto (m) *quarter, room*; (adj) *fourth*
cuarto de baño (m) *bathroom*
cuarto de estar (m) *living room, lounge*
cuatro *four*
cubo (m) *bucket*; el cubo de la basura *trash can*
cucaracha (f) *cockroach*
cuchara (f) *spoon*
cuchillas de afeitar (f pl) *razor blades*
cuchillo (m) *knife*
cuello (m) *neck, collar*
cuenco (m) *bowl*
cuenta (f) *bill*
cuerda (f) *string*; *rope*
cuerno (m) *horn* (animal)
cuero (m) *leather*
cuerpo (m) *body*
cueva (f) *cave*
¡cuidado! *be careful!*
cumpleaños (m) *birthday*
cuna (f) *crib*
cura (m) *priest*
curry (m) *curry*

# D

dar *give*; dar la bienvenida *to welcome*
de *of*; de algún modo *somehow*; de ida *single* (ticket)
debajo de *below, under*
decir *say*; ¿qué ha dicho? *what did you say?*; ¿cómo se dice ...? *how do you say ...?*
declaración (f) *statement*
dedo (m) *finger*

delante de *in front of*
...delgado *thin*
demasiado *too* (excessively)
démelo *give it to me*
dentadura postiza (f) *dentures, false teeth*
dentista (m/f) *dentist*
denuncia (f) *police report*
departemento (m) *department*
deporte (m) *sports*
derecho (m) *law, justice*; no hay derecho *it's not fair*; (adj) *right* (not left)
desayuno (m) *breakfast*
descansar *to rest*
descuento (m) *discount*
desmayarse *to faint*
desodorante (m) *deodorant*
despacho (m) *office* (room)
despegue (m) *take off*
despertador (m) *alarm clock*
después *then* (after); después de ... *after* ...
destornillador (m) *screwdriver*
detergente (m) *laundry detergent*
detrás de ... *behind* ...
devolver *to return* (give back); *to be sick* (vomit)
día (m) *day*; el día de fiesta *public holiday*
diabético *diabetic*
diamantes (m pl) *diamonds*
diarrea (f) *diarrhea*
diccionario (m) *dictionary*
diciembre *December*
diecinueve *nineteen*
dieciocho *eighteen*
dieciséis *sixteen*
diecisiete *seventeen*
diente (m) *tooth*
diesel *diesel* (adj: engine)
diez *ten*
diferente *different*
difícil *difficult*
dígame *hello* (on phone)
dinero (m) *money, cash*; no tengo dinero *I have no money*
dirección (f) *address*
director/directora (m/f) *manager* (hotel); *conductor* (orchestra)
disco (m) *record* (music)
disco compacto (m) *CD*
discoteca (f) *nightclub*
diseñador/diseñadora (m/f) *designer*
disponible *available*
distancia *distance*; ¿qué distancia hay a ...? *how far is it to ...?*
distinto *separate, different* (adj); ¡eso es distinto! *that's different!*; quería otro distinto *I'd like a different one*
diversiones (f pl) *entertainment*
divertido; (odd) raro *funny*
divorciado *divorced*
doce *twelve*
documento (m) *document*
dólar (m) *dollar*
dolor (m) *ache, pain*; el dolor de cabeza *headache*; el dolor de estómago *stomach-ache*; el dolor de muelas *toothache*
domingo *Sunday*
¿dónde? *where?*; ¿dónde está ...? *where is ...?*
dónut (m) *doughnut*
dormir *to sleep*
dormitorio (m) *bedroom*
dos *two*; los dos *both*
ducha (f) *shower* (bath)
dulce *sweet* (adj: not sour)
dunas (f pl) *sand dunes*
durante *during*
duro *hard* (not soft)
duty-free (m) *duty-free shop*

# E

echar al correo *to mail*
echar el cerrojo *to bolt*
edificio (m) *building*
edredón (m) *comforter*
eje (m) *axle*
ejecutivo (m) *executive*
ejemplo (m) *example*; por ejemplo *for example*
él *he, him, the* (m); es para él *it's for him*
elástico *elastic*
electricidad (f) *electricity*
electricista (m/f) *electrician*
eléctrico *electric*
ella *she, her, the* (f); es para ella *it's for her*
ellos/ellas *they, them*; es para ellos/ellas *it's for them*
email (m) *email*; la dirección de email *email address*
embajada (f) *embassy*
embarazada *pregnant*
embarazoso *embarrassing*
emergencia (f) *emergency*
empaste (m) *filling* (in tooth)
empezar *to start*
empleado (m) *employee*
empujar *to push*
en *on, at, in*; en inglés *in English*; en el hotel *in the hotel*; en Barcelona *in Barcelona*; en Correos *at the post office*; en su casa *at your place*
encaje (m) *lace*
encantado/encantada (m/f) *pleased to meet you*
encargado (m) *caretaker*
encendedor (m) *lighter*
encendido (m) *ignition*
enchufe (m) *plug* (electrical)
encima de ... *over* ...
encuentro (m) *meeting*; no me encuentro bien *I don't feel well*
enero *January*
enfermo/enferma (m/f) *nurse*
enfrente de *across from*; enfrente del hotel *across from the hotel*
¡enhorabuena! *congratulations!*
ensalada (f) *salad*
entender *to understand*; *I don't understand* no entiendo
entonces *then, so*
entrada (f) *entrance, ticket* (theater, etc.)
entrantes (m pl) *starters*
entre ... *between* ...
entrega (f) *delivery*
enviar por fax *to fax*
epiléptico *epileptic*
equipaje (m) *luggage*; el equipaje de mano *carry-on luggage*
equipo de música (m) *music system*
equivocación (f) *mistake*
equivocado *wrong*
era *you were* (formal): *it/he/she was*
éramos *we were*
eran *they were*
eras *you were* (informal)
eres *you are* (informal)
es *you are* (formal)
es *it/he/she is*
escalera (f) *staircase*; la escalera mecánica *escalator*; las escaleras *stairs*
escarcha (f) *frost*

escocés/escocesa (m/f) *Scottish*
Escocia *Scotland*
escopeta (f) *gun* (rifle)
escuela (f) *school*
ese/esa *that*; ese autobús *that bus*; ese hombre *that man*; esa mujer *that woman*; ¿qué es eso? *what's that?*
ése/ésa *that, that one*;
esmalte de uñas (m) *nail polish*
esos/esas *those, those ones*; esos hombres *those men*; esas mujeres *those women*
espalda (f) *back* (body)
España *Spain*
español/española (m/f) *Spanish, Spaniard*
especialidad (f) *field of study*
espejo (m) *mirror*
esperar *to wait*; ¡espere! *wait!*
espinacas (f pl) *spinach*
espuma de afeitar (f) *shaving foam*
espuma moldeadora (f) *mousse* (for hair)
esquina (f) *corner* (of street)
esquís (m pl) *skis*
está *you are* (formal)
está *it/he/she is*
esta noche *tonight*
estaba *it/he/she was*; *you were* (formal)
estábamos *we were*
estaban *they were*
estabas *you were* (informal)
estaca (f) *tent peg*
estación (f) *station*; la estación de autobuses *bus station*; la estación de esquí *ski resort*; la estación de metro *metro station*
Estados Unidos *United States*
estamos *we are*
están *they are*
estanco (m) *tobacconist*
estaquilla (f) *tent peg*
estás *you are* (informal)
estatua (f) *statue*
este *east*; el Este *the East*
éste/ésta *this, this one*; este hombre *this man*; esta mujer *this woman*; ¿qué es esto? *what's this?*; éste es el señor ... *this is Mr. ...*
estómago (m) *stomach*
estos/estas *these, these ones*; estos hombres *these men*; estas mujeres *these women*; éstos son míos *these are mine*
estoy *I am*
estrecho *narrow* (adj)
estrella (f) *star*
estudiante (m/f) *student*
estufa (f) *heater*
estúpido *stupid*
etiqueta (f) *label*
evidente *clear* (obvious)
excelente *excellent*
exceso de equipaje (m) *excess baggage*
excursión (f) *excursion, tour*
exposición (f) *exhibition*
externa *external*
extintor (m) *fire extinguisher*
extranjero/extranjera (m/f) *foreigner*

# F

fácil *easy*
factor de protección (m) *protection factor (SPF)*
factura (f) *invoice*
facturación (f) *check-in*
facturar *to check in*
falda (f) *skirt*
falta: no hace falta *there's no need*
familia (f) *family*
fan (m) *fan* (enthusiast)
fantástico *fantastic*
farmacia (f) *pharmacy*
faros (m pl) *headlights*
fax (m) *fax*
febrero *February*
¡felicidades! *happy birthday!*
feliz *happy*
feo *ugly*
feria (f) *fair, trade fair*
ferretería (f) *hardware store*
ferrocarril (m) *railroad*
ferry (m) *ferry*
fiebre (f) *temperature, fever*; la fiebre del heno *hay fever*
fiesta (f) *party* (celebration)
filete (m) *steak*
filtro (m) *filter*
fin (m) *end*; ¡por fin! *at last!*
final (m) *end*
fino *dry* (sherry)
flash (m) *flash* (camera)
flauta (f) *flute*
flequillo (m) *bangs* (hair)
flexo (m) *swing-armlamp*
flor (f) *flower*
folleto (m) *brochure, leaflet*
fonda (f) *inn*
fondo (m) *bottom*
fontanero/fontanera (m/f) *plumber*
foto(grafía) (f) *photograph*
fotocopiadora (f) *photocopier*
fotografiar *to photograph*
fotógrafo (m) *photographer*
fotómetro (m) *light meter*
frambuesa (f) *raspberry*
francés *French*
Francia *France*
fregadero (m) *sink*
freír *to fry*
frenar *to brake*
freno (m) *brake*; el freno de emergencia *emergency brake*; el freno de mano *handbrake*
fresas (f pl) *strawberries*
fresco *cool*
frigorífico (m) *refrigerator*
frío *cold* (adj); *I'm cold* tengo frío
frito *fried*
frontera (f) *border* (between countries)
fruta (f) *fruit*
fuego (m) *fire*; los fuegos artificiales *fireworks*
fuel-oil *diesel* (oil)
fuente (f) *fountain*
fuera *outside*
fuerte *strong*
fumar *to smoke*
funcionar *to work* (function)
fútbol (m) *soccer* (game)

# G

gabardina (f) *raincoat*
gafas (f pl) *glasses*; las gafas de sol *sunglasses*
galería de arte (f) *art gallery*
Gales *Wales*
galés/galesa *Welsh*
galleta (f) *cookie*
gambas (f pl) *shrimp*
ganga (f) *bargain*
garage (m) *garage* (for parking)
garantía (f) *guarantee*
garantizar *to guarantee*
garganta (f) *throat*
gas para el encendedor (m) *lighter fuel*
gasolina (f) *gasoline*

gasolinera (f) *gas station*
gato (m) *cat*
gay *gay* (homosexual)
gel (m) *gel* (hair); el gel de ducha *shower gel*
gemelos (m pl) *cuff links*
general: en general *usually*
gente (f) *people*
gerente (m/f) *manager*
Gibraltar *Gibraltar*
ginebra (f) *gin*
gobierno (m) *government*
Golfo de Vizcaya (m) *Bay of Biscay*
goma (f) *rubber band*; *rubber* (material)
goma de borrar (f) *eraser*
gordo *fat* (adj)
gorra (f) *cap* (hat)
gorro (m) *woollen hat*
gotas (f pl) *drops*
gracias *thank you*
Gran Bretaña *Great Britain*
grande *big, large*
grandes almacenes (m pl) *department store*
granja (f) *farm*
granjero (m) *farmer*
grapadora (f) *stapler*
grasa (f) *fat* (meat, etc.)
gratis *free* (no charge)
grifo (m) *faucet*
gris *gray*
gritar *to shout*
grosellas negras (f pl) *black currants*
grueso *thick*
grupo (m) *party* (group)
guantes (m pl) *gloves*
guapo *attractive, beautiful, handsome* (person)
guerra (f) *war*
guía (m/f) *guide*; la guía telefónica *phone book*; la guía turística *guide book*
guisantes (m pl) *peas*
guisar *to cook*
guitarra (f) *guitar*
gustar *like*: me gusta ... *I like ...*; me gusta nadar *I like swimming*

# H

habitación (f) *room*; la habitación doble *double room*; la habitación individual *single room*; habitaciones libres *vacancies*
hablar *to talk*; ¿habla ...? *do you speak ...?*; no hablo ... *I don't speak ...*
hacer *to do, make*; hacer auto-stop *to hitchhike*; hacer footing *to jog*; hacer punto *to knit*; hacer transbordo *to change* (trains, etc.); hace sol *it's sunny*
hacha (m) *axe*
hacia abajo *down*
hambre *hungry*; tengo hambre *I'm hungry*
hamburguesa (f) *hamburger*
hámster (m) *hamster*
harina (f) *flour*
hasta *until*
hay... *there is/are...* ; ¿hay ...? *is/are there ...?*
helado (m) *ice cream*
hepatitis (f) *hepatitis*
herida (f) *injury*
hermana (f) *sister*
hermano (m) *brother*
hervido *boiled*
hervidor de agua (m) *teakettle*
hervir *to boil* (water)
hidroaleta (f) *hydrofoil*
hielo (m) *ice*
hierba (f) *grass*
hierro (m) *iron* (material)
hígado (m) *liver*
higo (m) *fig*
hija (f) *daughter*
hijastra (f) *stepdaughter*
hijastro (m) *stepson*
hijo (m) *son*
hincha (m) *soccer fan*
historia (f) *history*
hobby (m) *hobby*
hoguera (f) *campfire*
hoja (f) *leaf, sheet* (of paper)
hojalata (f) *tin*
hola *hello*
hombre (m) *man*
hombro (m) *shoulder*
homeopatía (f) *homeopathy*
honrado *honest*
hora (f) *hour*; ¿qué hora es? *what's the time?*
horario (m) *schedule*; el horario de apertura *opening times*
horca (f) *garden fork*
horno (m) *oven*
horrible *awful, horrible*
hospital (m) *hospital*
hoy *today*
hueso (m) *bone*
huevo (m) *egg*
húmedo *damp*
humo (m) *smoke*

# I

idioma (m) *language*
iglesia (f) *church*
imperdible (m) *safety pin*
imposible *impossible*
impreso de solicitud (m) *application form*
impresora (f) *printer*
incendio (m) *fire* (blaze)
incluido *included*
indigestión *indigestion*
infección (f) *infection*
información (f) *information*
informe (m) *report*
ingeniería (f) *engineering*
Inglaterra *England*
inglés/inglesa *English*
inhalador (m) *inhaler* (for asthma, etc.)
inmediatamente *immediately*
insecto (m) *insect*
insolación (f) *sunstroke*
insomnio (m) *insomnia*
instrumento musical (m) *musical instrument*
intentar *to try*
interesante *interesting*
intermitiente (m) *turn signal*
internet (m) *Internet*
interpretar *to interpret*
intérprete (m/f) *interpreter*
interruptor (m) *switch*
intoxicación alimenticia (f) *food poisoning*
invitación (f) *invitation*
invitada (f) *guest*
inyección (f) *injection*
ir *to go*; ir a esquiar *to go skiing*; ir de compras *to go shopping*
Irlanda *Ireland*; Irlanda del Norte *Northern Ireland*
irlandés/irlandesa *Irish*
isla (f) *island*
Italia *Italy*
italiano/italiana (m/f) *Italian*
izquierdo *left* (not right)

# J

jabón (m) *soap*; el jabón de lavadora *laundry detergent*
jamón (m) *ham*
jarabe (m) *syrup*
jardín (m) *garden*
jarrita (f) *mug*
jarrón (m) *vase*
jaula (f) *cage*

jazz (m) *jazz*
jefe (m) *manager*
jengibre (m) *ginger* (spice)
jerez (m) *sherry*
jeringuilla (f) *syringe*
jersey (m) *sweater*
joven *young*
joyería (f) *jeweler*
judías (f pl) *beans*
jueves *Thursday*
jugar *to play*
juguete (m) *toy*
julio *July*
junio *June*
junto a *near*; junto a la puerta *near the door*; junto a la ventana *near the window*
juntos *together*

# K, L

kilo (m) *kilo*
kilómetro (m) *kilometer*
kiosko de periódicos (m) *newsstand*
la (f) *the*
laca (f) *hairspray*
lado de (f) *beside*
ladrón (m) *thief*
lago (m) *lake*
lámpara (f) *lamp*
lamparilla de noche (f) *bedside lamp*
lana (f) *wool*
langosta (f) *lobster*
lápiz (m) *pencil*
largo *long*
las (f pl) *the*
lata (f) *can* (tin)
lavabo (m) *basin* (sink)
lavandería automática (f) *laundromat*
lavavajillas (m) *dishwasher*
laxante (m) *laxative*
leche (f) *milk*; la leche limpiadora *cleansing milk* (for skin)
lechuga (f) *lettuce*
leer *to read*
lejía *bleach*
lejos *far, far away*
lengua (f) *tongue*
lente (f) *lens*; las lentes de contacto *contact lenses*; las lentes de contacto semi-rígidas *gas-permeable lenses*
lento *slow*
letra (f) *letter* (of alphabet)
levantarse *to get up* (rise)
libra (f) *pound* (sterling)
libre *free* (not engaged)
libre de impuestos *duty-free*
libro (m) *book*; el libro de frases *phrase book*
licor (m) *liqueur*
ligero *light* (adj: not heavy)
lima (f) *lime* (fruit)
lima de uñas (f) *nailfile*
límite de velocidad (m) *speed limit*
limón (m) *lemon*
limonada (f) *lemonade*
limpio *clean* (adj)
línea (f) *line* (phone, etc.)
linterna (f) *flashlight*
listo *clever*; *ready*
literatura (f) *literature*
litro (m) *liter*
llamar por teléfono *to telephone*
llave (f) *key*; la llave de las tuercas *tire iron*; la llave inglesa *wrench*
llegar *to arrive*
lleno *crowded, full*; estoy lleno *I'm full*
llorar *to cry* (weep)
lluvia (f) *rain*
lo/la *it*
lo antes posible *as soon as possible*
loción *lotion* (f); la loción anti-mosquitos *insect repellent lotion*; la loción bronceadora *suntan lotion*
loco *crazy*
lona impermeable (f) *groundsheet*
longitud (f) *length*
los (m pl) *the*
lo siento *I'm sorry*
luces de posición (f pl) *side lights*
lugar (m) *place, sight*; los lugares de interés de ... *the sights of ...*
luna (f) *moon*
lunes *Monday*
luz (f) *light*

# M

madastra (f) *stepmother*
madera (f) *wood* (material)
madre (f) *mother*
maduro *ripe*
malas hierbas (f pl) *weeds*
maleta (f) *suitcase*
maletero (m) *trunk* (car)
Mallorca *Majorca*
malo *bad, poor* (quality)
mama *Mum*
mañana *tomorrow*
mañana (f) *morning*; por la mañana *in the morning*
mandar *to send*
mandarina (f) *tangerine*
manga (f) *sleeve*
mano (f) *hand*
manta (f) *blanket, rug*
mantequilla (f) *butter*
manzana (f) *apple*
mapa (m) *map*
maquillaje (m) *make-up*
maquina cortacésped (f) *lawn mower*
máquina de escribir (f) *typewriter*
máquina de fotos (f) *camera*
mar (m) *sea*
marea (f) *tide*
mareado *faint, dizzy*
margarina (f) *margarine*
marido (m) *husband*
mariscos (m pl) *seafood, shellfish*
mármol (m) *marble*
marrón *brown*
Marruecos *Morocco*
martes *Tuesday*
martillo (m) *hammer*
marzo *March*
más *more*; más de ... *more than* ... ; más tarde *later*; algo más *something else*; alguien más *someone else*
mástil (m) *tent pole*
matrícula (f) *license plate*
mayo *may*
mecánico (m) *mechanic*
media pensión *half board*
medianoche *midnight*
medias (f pl) *pantyhose, stockings*
medicina (f) *medicine*
médico/médica (m/f) *doctor*
medio *half*; media hora *half an hour*
mediodía (m) *noon*
Mediterráneo: el Mediterráneo *Mediterranean*
medusa (f) *jellyfish*
mejillones (m pl) *mussels*
mejor *best/better*
melocotón (m) *peach*
melón (m) *melon*
menos *less*
mensaje (m) *message*
mensajería de voz (f) *voicemail*
menú (del día) (m) *set menu*
menudo: a menudo *often*
mercado (m) *market*
mermelada (f) *jam*; la mermelada de naranja *marmalade*

mes (m) *month*
mesa (f) *table*; la mesa de escritorio *desk*
mesilla de noche (f) *nightstand*
metro (m) *subway*
mi(s) *my*; mi libro *my book*; mis llaves *my keys*
microondas (m) *microwave*
miel (f) *honey*
miércoles *Wednesday*
mil *thousand*
minusválido *disabled*
minuto (m) *minute*
mío *mine*; es mío*it's mine*
mirar *to watch*
misa (f) *mass* (church)
mismo *same*; el mismo vestido *the same dress*; la misma gente *the same people*; lo mismo otra vez, por favor *same again, please*
mochila (f) *backpack*
moda (f) *fashion*
modem (m) *modem*
mojado *wet*
moneda (f) *coin*
monedero (m) *purse*
monitor (m) *monitor*
montaña (f) *mountain*
monte (m) *hill*
monumento (m) *monument*
morado *purple*
moras (f pl) *blackberries*
mordedura (f) *bite* (dog)
morder *to bite* (dog)
morir *to die*
mosaico (m) *mosaic*
mosca (f) *fly* (insect)
mosquito (m) *mosquito*
mostaza (f) *mustard*
mostrador (m) *countertop*; el mostrador de facturación *check-in desk*
motocicleta (f) *motorcycle*
motor (m) *engine* (motor)
motora (f) *motorboat*
mover *to move* (something); moverse *move oneself*; ¡no se mueva! *don't move!*
mucho *much/many, a lot*; mucho mejor *much better*; mucho más despacio *much slower*; no muchos *not many*
mudarse (de casa) *to move* (house)
muebles (m pl) *furniture*
muela (f) *back tooth*
muelle (m) *dock*; *spring* (mechanical)
muerto *dead*
mujer (f) *woman, wife*
muletas (f pl) *crutches*
muñeca (f) *wrist*
muro (m) *wall* (outside)
museo (m) *museum*
música (f) *music*; la música clásica *classical music*; la música folklórica *folk music*; la música pop *pop music*
músico (m) *musician*
muy *very*

# N

nací en ... *I was born in ...*
nada *nothing*; no queda nada *there's nothing left*; no sirve de nada *it's no use*
nadar *to swim*
nadie *nobody*
naranja (f) *orange* (fruit); *orange* (adj)
nariz (f) *nose*
nata (f) *cream* (dairy)
natación (f) *swimming*
náuseas *sick*; tengo náuseas *I feel sick*
navaja (f) *penknife*
navidad (f) *Christmas*
necesario *necessary*
necesito ... *I need ...*
negar *to deny*
negativo (m) *negative* (photo)
negocio (m) *business*
negro *black*
neozelandés/neozelandesa *New Zealander*
neumático (m) *tire*
ni ... ni ... *neither ... nor ...*
niebla (f) *fog*
nieta (f) *granddaughter*
nieto (m) *grandson*
nieve (f) *snow*
ninguno/ninguna: ninguno de ellos *neither of them*; en ninguna parte *nowhere*
niño/niña *child* (m/f); los niños *children*; el niño pequeño *baby*
no *no* (response), *not*; no hay de qué *you're welcome*; no importa *it doesn't matter*; no es/está ... *(s)he's not ...*
noche (f) *night*
nombre (m) *name*; el nombre de pila *first name*
norte (m) *north*
nosotros/nosotras *we, us*; es para nosotros/nosotras *it's for us*
noticias (f pl) *news*
novela (f) *novel*
noventa *ninety*
novia (f) *girlfriend*
noviembre *November*
novio (m) *boyfriend*
nudista (m/f) *nudist*
nuestro *our*; es nuestro *it's ours*
Nueva Zelanda *New Zealand*
nueve *nine*
nuevo *new*
nuez (f) *nut* (fruit)
número (m) *number*; los números *figures*
nunca *never*

# O

o *or*; o bien ... o ... *either ... or ...*
obra de teatro (f) *play* (theater)
obturador (m) *shutter* (camera)
Océano Atlántico (m) *Atlantic Ocean*
ochenta *eighty*
ocho *eight*
octubre *October*
oculista (m/f) *optician*
ocupado *busy* (phone); *occupied*
oeste (m) *west*
oficina (f) *office* (place); *branch* (of company); la oficina de objetos perdidos *lost property office*; la oficina de turismo *tourist office*
oído (m) *(inner) ear*
¡oiga, por favor! *excuse me!* (to get attention); *waiter/waitress!*
oír *to hear*
ojo (m) *eye*
ola (f) *wave*
oler *to smell*
olivo (m) *olive tree*
olor (m) *smell*
oloroso *sweet* (sherry)
olvidar *to forget*
once *eleven*
ondulado *wavy* (hair)
operación (f) *operation*
operadora (f) *operator*
oporto (m) *port* (drink)
orden del día (m) *agenda*
ordenador (m) *computer*
oreja *ear* (f)
órgano (m) *organ* (music)
oro (m) *gold*

orquesta (f) *orchestra*
oscuro *dark*; azul oscuro *dark blue*
ostra (f) *oyster*
otra vez *again*
otro *another*; *other*; el otro *the other one*; en otro sitio *somewhere else*

# P

padastro (m) *stepfather*
padre (m) *father*; los padres *parents*
pagar *to pay*; pagar al contado *to pay cash*
página (f) *page*
pago (m) *payment*
país (m) *country* (state)
pájaro (m) *bird*
pala (f) *spade*
palabra (f) *word*
palacio (m) *palace*
palanca de velocidades (f) *gear stick*
pálido *pale*
pan (m) *bread*
panadería (f) *bread shop*
pañal (m) *diaper*; los pañales desechables *disposable diapers*
paño de cocina (m) *dish cloth*
pantalla (f) *lampshade, screen*
pantalón (m) *pants, trousers*; los pantalones cortos *shorts*
pantis (m pl) *pantyhose*
pañuelo (m) *headscarf*; los pañuelos de papel *tissues*
papá *dad*
papel (m) *paper*; el papel de envolver/regalo *wrapping paper*; el papel de escribir *writing paper*; el papel higiénico *toilet paper*; los papeles de filtro *filter papers*
paquete (m) *package, packet, parcel*
par (m) *pair*
para *for*; es para mí *it's for me*; para el viernes *by Friday*; ¿para qué? *what for?*; para una semana *for a week*
parabrisas (m) *windshield*
parachoques (m) *bumper*
parada (f) *stop* (bus); la parada de taxis *taxi stand*
parafina (f) *kerosene*
paraguas (m) *umbrella*
parar *to stop*
pared (f) *wall* (inside)
pariente (m) *relative*
parque (m) *park*
parrilla (f) *grill*
parte de atrás (f) *back* (not front)
parterre (m) *flowerbed*
partido (m) *match* (sports); *party* (political)
pasajero (m) *passenger*
pasaporte (m) *passport*; el pasaporte de animales *pet passport*
pasas (f pl) *raisins*
paseo (m) *walk, stroll*; ir de paseo *to go for a walk*
pasillo (m) *aisle, corridor*
paso elevado (m) *overpass*
pasta (f) *pasta*
pasta dentífrica (f) *toothpaste*
pastel (m) *cake* (small)
pastelería (f) *bakery*
pastilla (f) *pill, tablet*; las pastillas de menta *peppermints*; las pastillas para la garganta *cough drops*
patata (f) *potato*; las patatas fritas *french fries, chips*
patinar *to skid*
patines para hielo (m pl) *ice skates*
peatón (m) *pedestrian*
pecho (m) *chest* (part of body)
pedazo (m) *piece*
pedido (m) *order*
pegamento (m) *adhesive, glue*
peinar *to comb*
peine (m) *comb*
película (f) *film, movie*; la película en color *color film*
peligroso *dangerous*
pelo (m) *hair*
pelota (f) *ball*
peluquería (f) *hairdresser*; la peluquería de caballeros *barber*
pendientes (m pl) *earrings*
pensar *to think*; lo pensaré *I'll think about it*
pensión completa *full board*
peor *worse, worst*
pepino (m) *cucumber*
pequeño *little, small*
pera (f) *pear*
percha (f) *coat hanger*
¡perdón! *sorry!, excuse me!* (when sneezing, etc.)
perejil (m) *parsley*
perezoso *lazy*
perfecto *perfect*
perfume (m) *perfume*
periódico (m) *newspaper*
perla (f) *pearl*
permanente (f) *perm*
permiso (m) *license*
pero *but*
perro (m) *dog*
persianas (f pl) *blinds*
pesado *heavy*
pesca (f) *fishing*
pescadería (f) *fishmonger*
pescado (m) *fish* (food)
pescar: ir a pescar *to go fishing*
pez (m) *fish* (animal)
piano (m) *piano*
picadura (f) *bite* (by insect)
picaporte (m) *handle* (door)
picar *to bite* (insect)
picas (f pl) *spades* (cards)
picnic (m) *picnic*
pie (m) *foot*
pierna (f) *leg*
pijama (m) *pajamas*
pila (f) *battery* (flashlight, etc.)
piloto (m) *pilot*
pimienta (f) *pepper* (spice)
pimiento (m) *pepper* (red, green)
pin (m) *PIN*
piña (f) *pineapple*
pinchazo (m) *puncture*
pino (m) *pine* (tree)
pintor (m) *decorator*
pintura (f) *paint*
pinza (f) *peg*; las pinzas *tweezers*
pipa (f) *pipe* (for smoking)
Pirineos: los Pirineos *Pyrenees*
piscina (f) *swimming pool*; la piscina municipal *public swimming pool*
piso (m) *apartment*; *floor* (story)
pista (f) *runway*
pistola (f) *gun* (pistol)
piston (m) *piston*
pizza (f) *pizza*
plancha (f) *iron* (for clothes); a la plancha *grilled*
planchar *to iron*

plano (m) *town map, town plan*; (adj) *flat, level*
planta (f) *plant*
planta baja (f) *ground floor*
plástico (m) *plastic*; el plástico para envolver *plastic wrap*
plata (f) *silver* (metal)
plátano (m) *banana*
plateado *silver* (color)
platillo (m) *saucer*
plato (m) *plate*; el plato principal *main course*; los platos preparados *prepared meals*
playa (f) *beach*
plaza (f) *site, square* (in town); la plaza de toros *bullring*
pluma (f) *pen*; la pluma estilográfica *fountain pen*
pobre *poor* (not rich)
poco *a little*; poco común *unusual*; poco hecho/pasado *rare* (steak)
poder *to be able*
policía (f) *police*
policía (m) *police officer*
política (f) *politics*
pollo (m) *chicken*
polvo (m) *powder*; los polvos *make-up powder*; los polvos de talco *talcum powder*
pomada (f) *ointment*
poner *to put*; ¿me pone ...? *can I have ...?*
poquito *a little*; sólo un poquito *just a little*
por *through, by, per*; por avión *by air mail*; por la noche *at night*; por noche *per night*; por todas partes *everywhere*
porcelana (f) *china(wear)*
por favor *please*
¿por qué? *why?*
porque *because*
portero (m) *caretaker*
Portugal *Portugal*
portugués *Portuguese*
posible *possible*
postal (f) *postcard*
póster (m) *poster*
postigo (m) *shutter* (window)
postre (m) *dessert*
precio (m) *price*; el precio de entrada (m) *admission charge*
precioso *beautiful* (object)
preferir *to prefer*
pregunta (f) *question*
presupuesto (m) *budget, estimate*
primavera (f) *spring* (season)
primer piso (m) *first floor*
primero *first*; de primera *first class*; primeros auxilios *first aid*
primo (m) *cousin*
prima (f) *cousin*
principiante (m/f) *beginner*
principio (m) *start, beginning*
prisa: tengo prisa *I'm in a hurry*
privado *private*
problema (m) *problem*
producto (m) *product*; los productos de belleza *beauty products*; los productos del hogar *household products*; los productos lácteos *dairy products*
profesión (f) *profession*
profesor/profesora (m/f) *teacher*
profesor/profesora de universidad (m/f) *professor* (university)
profundo *deep*
programa (m) *schedule*
prohibido *prohibited*
prometida (f) *fiancée*
prometido (m) *fiancé*
prometido/prometida (m/f) *engaged* (to be married)
propina (f) *tip* (money)
próximo *next*
prudente *careful*
prueba (f) *test*
público *public*
pueblo (m) *small town, village*
¿puede ...? *can you ...?*
puedo *I can*; no puedo *I can't*
puente (m) *bridge*
puerta (f) *door, gate*; la puerta de embarque *departure gate*
puerto (m) *harbor, port*
pulga (f) *flea*
pulpo (m) *octopus*
pulsera (f) *bracelet*
punta (f) *tip* (end)
puro (m) *cigar*

# Q

que *than*
¿qué? *what?*
quemadura (f) *burn*
quemadura de sol (f) *sunburn*
quemar *to burn*
querer *to want, love*
querido *dear* (person)
queso (m) *cheese*
¿qué tal? *how are you?*
¿quién? *who?*
quinze *fifteen*
quirófano (m) *operating room*
quisquillas (f pl) *shrimp*
quizás *maybe, perhaps*

# R

rábano (m) *radish*
radiador (m) *radiator*
radio (f) *radio*
rápido *fast, quick*
raro *rare* (uncommon)
rastrillo (m) *rake*
rata (f) *rat*
ratón (m) *mouse*
raya (f) *part* (hair)
rebajas (f pl) *sale* (at reduced prices)
rebeca (f) *cardigan sweater*
recado (m) *message*
recepción (f) *reception*
recepcionista (m/f) *receptionist*
receta (f) *prescription*
recibo (m) *receipt*
recobrar algo *to get something back*
recogida (f) *pickup* (postal)
récord (m) *record* (sports, etc.)
recuerdo (m) *souvenir*
redondo *round* (circular)
regalo (m) *gift*; el regalo de cumpleaños *birthday present*
regla (f) *ruler* (for measuring)
reír *to laugh*
rejilla de equipajes (f) *luggage rack*
relajarse *to relax*
religión (f) *religion*
relleno (m) *filling* (in sandwich, cake)
reloj (m) *clock, watch*
remar *to row*
remolque (m) *trailer*
remos (m pl) *oars*
resaca (f) *hangover*
reserva (f) *reservation*
reservar *to book*
resfriado (m) *cold* (illness); tengo un resfriado *I have a cold*
respirar *to breathe*
restaurante (m) *restaurant*
resto (m) *rest, remainder*

retrasado *delayed*; el autobús se ha retrasado *the bus is late*
reunión (f) *meeting*
revelar *to develop* (film)
revista (f) *magazine*
rico *rich*
rímel (m) *mascara*
rincón (m) *corner* (of room)
riñón (m) *kidney*
río (m) *river*
rizos (m pl) *curls*
robar *steal*; lo han robado *it's been stolen*
robo (m) *robbery*
roca (f) *rock* (stone)
rock (m) *rock* (music)
rodilla (f) *knee*
rojo *red*
ron (m) *rum*
ropa (f) *clothes*; la ropa de cama (f) *bed linen*; la ropa interior *underwear*; la ropa sucia *laundry* (dirty)
rosa (adj) *pink*
rosa (f) *rose*
roto *broken*
rotonda (f) *roundabout*
rotulador (m) *felt-tip pen*
roulotte (f) *camper trailer*
rubí (m) *ruby* (stone)
rubio *blond(e)* (adj)
rueda (f) *wheel*; la rueda pinchada *flat tire*
rugby (m) *rugby*
ruidoso *noisy*
ruinas (f pl) *ruins*
rulos (m pl) *curlers*

# S

sábado *Saturday*
sábana (f) *sheet* (bedding)
saber *to know* (fact); no sé *I don't know*
sabor (m) *flavor*
sacacorchos (m) *corkscrew*
sacapuntas (m) *pencil sharpener*
sacar *to bring out*
saco de dormir (m) *sleeping bag*
sal (f) *salt*
sala de espera (f) *waiting room*
sala de pediatría (f) *children's ward*
salchicha (f) *sausage*
salida (f) *exit, departure*; las salidas *departures*; la salida de emergencia *emergency exit*
salmón (m) *salmon*
salón (m) *lounge* (in hotel)
salsa (f) *sauce*
¡salud! *cheers!* (toast)
sandalias (f pl) *sandals*
sangre (f) *blood*
sartén (f) *frying pan*
sauna (f) *sauna*
secador (de pelo) (m) *hairdryer*
seco *dry*
sed *thirsty*; tengo sed *I'm thirsty*
seda (f) *silk*
segundo (m) *second* (noun; adj); de segunda *second class*
seguro (m) *insurance*; (adj) *sure, safe* (not dangerous)
seis *six*
sello (m) *stamp*
selva *rainforest*
semáforo (m) *traffic lights*
semana (f) *week*; la semana pasada *last week*; la semana que viene *next week*
seminario (m) *seminar*
semi-seco *medium-dry* (wine)
señal (f) *deposit*
sencillo *simple*
senderismo (m) *hiking*
señor *Mr., sir*
señora *Mrs., madam*
señorita *Miss*
separado *separated*
septiembre *September*
ser *to be*
serio *serious*
seropositivo *HIV positive*
servicio (m) *service, department*; el servicio de habitaciones *room service*; el servicio de radiología *X-ray department*; el servicio de urgencias *emergency department*
servicios (m pl) *restrooms*; los servicios de caballeros *men's room*; los servicios de señoras *ladies' room*
servilleta (f) *napkin*
sesenta *sixty*
setas (f pl) *mushrooms*
setenta *seventy*
seto (m) *hedge*
si *if, whether*
sí *yes*
Sida (m) *AIDS*
siempre *always*
siete *seven*
significar: ¿qué significa esto? *what does this mean?*
siguiente *next*
silla (f) *chair*; la silla de ruedas *wheelchair*
sillita de ruedas (f) *stroller*
simpático *friendly*
sin *without*; sin plomo *unleaded*
sinagoga (f) *synagogue*
sitio (m) *room, space*; el sitio web *website*
sobre (m) *envelope*
sobre todo *especially*
sobrina (f) *niece*
sobrino (m) *nephew*
soda (f) *soda water*
sofa (m) *sofa*
sofocante *stuffy*
sol (m) *sun*
solo *alone*; yo solo *by myself*
sólo *just, only*
soltero/soltera (m/f) *single* (unmarried)
solución limpiadora (f) *soaking solution* (for contact lenses)
sombrero (m) *hat*
sombrilla (f) *sunshade*
somnífero (m) *sleeping pill*
somos *we are*
son *they are*
sonreír *to smile*
sonrisa (f) *smile*
sopa (f) *soup*
sordo *deaf*
sostén (m) *bra*
sótano (m) *basement*
soy *I am*; soy de ... *I come from ...*
spray (m) *inhaler* (for asthma, etc.); el spray antipulgas *flea spray*
su(s) *its/hers/his/your* (formal); ¿es suyo esto? *is this yours?*
subirse *to get in, get on* (of train, bus, etc.)
sucio *dirty*
sudadera (f) *sweatshirt*
Sudamérica *South America*
sudar *to sweat*
sudor (m) *sweat*
suelo (m) *floor*; el suelo aislante *groundsheet*
sueño (m) *sleep*
suerte (f) *luck*; ¡suerte! *good luck!*
supermercado (m) *supermarket*
suplemento (m) *supplement*
supositorio (m) *suppository*
sur (m) *south*

# T

tabaco (m) *tobacco*
tabla de windsurfing (f) *sailboard*
tableta de chocolate (f) *bar of chocolate*
tacón (m) *heel* (shoe)
taller (m) *garage* (for repairs)
talón (m) *heel* (foot)
talonario de cheques (m) *checkbook*
también *too* (also)
tampones (m pl) *tampons*
tan *so*; tan bueno *so good*
tanto: no tanto *not so much*; tanto ... como ... *both ... and ...*
tapiz (m) *tapestry*
tapón (m) *cap* (bottle), *plug* (sink)
taquilla (f) *box office, ticket office*
tarde (f) *evening*; (adj) *late*; *it's getting late* se está haciendo tarde
tarifa (f) *fare*
tarjeta (f) *card*; la tarjeta de banco *bank card*; la tarjeta de crédito *credit card*; la tarjeta de embarque *boarding pass*; la tarjeta de vista *business card*; la tarjeta telefónica *phonecard*
tarta (f) *cake* (large)
taxi (m) *taxi*
taza (f) *cup*
té (m) *tea*
techo (m) *ceiling*
teclado (m) *keyboard*
técnico (m) *technician*
tejado (m) *roof*
tejanos (m pl) *jeans*
tela (f) *material* (cloth)
teleférico (m) *cable car*
teléfono (m) *telephone*; el teléfono móvil *cell phone*
televisión (f) *television*; la television por cable *cable TV*
temperatura (f) *temperature*
temprano *early*
tenedor (m) *fork*
tener *to have*; tengo *I have*; no tengo *I don't have*; ¿tiene? *do you have?*; tengo que irme *I have to go*; tengo calor *I feel hot*; tengo que ... *I must ...*
teñir *to bleach* (hair)
tenis (m) *tennis*
tenue *faint* (unclear)
tercero *third*
terminal (f) *terminal*
ternera (f) *veal*
terraza (f) *terrace*
testigo (m) *witness*
tía (f) *aunt*
tiempo (m) *time, weather*
tienda (f) *store, shop*; la tienda de comestibles *grocery store*; la tienda de discos *record store*
tienda (f) *tent*
¿tiene ...? *do you have ...?*
tierra (f) *land, soil*
tijeras (f pl) *scissors*
timbre (m) *bell* (door)
tinta (f) *ink*
tinto *red* (wine)
tintorería (f) *dry cleaner*
tío (m) *uncle*
tirantes (m pl) *suspenders*
tirar de *to pull*
tirita (f) *adhesive bandage*
toalla (f) *towel*
toallitas para bebé (f pl) *baby wipes*
tobillo (m) *ankle*
toca: me toca a mí *it's my turn*
tocadiscos (m) *record player*
tocar *to feel* (touch)
todavía *yet*; todavía no *not yet*
todo *everything, all*; eso es todo *that's all*
todos *everyone*
todos los días *every day*
tomar *to take*; tomar el sol *to sunbathe*
tomate (m) *tomato*
tónica (f) *tonic*
torero (m) *bullfighter*
tormenta (f) *storm*
tornillo (m) *screw*
toro (m) *bull*
torre (f) *tower*
tortilla (f) *omelet*
tos (f) *cough*
toser *to cough*
tostada (f) *toast*
trabajar *to work* (job)
trabajo (m) *job, work*
tractor (m) *tractor*
tradición (f) *tradition*
traducir *to translate*
traductor/traductora (m/f) *translator*
traer *to fetch*
tráfico (m) *traffic*
traje (m) *suit* (clothing)
tranquilo *quiet*
trapo del polvo (m) *duster*
trasero (m) *bottom* (part of body)
tréboles (m pl) *clubs* (cards)
trece *thirteen*
treinta *thirty*
tren (m) *train*
tres *three*
triste *sad*
tú *you* (informal)
tu(s) *your* (informal); tu libro *your book*; tus zapatos *your shoes*; ¿es tuyo esto? *is this yours?*
tubería (f) *pipe* (for water)
tubo de escape (m) *exhaust*
tuerca (f) *nut* (for bolt)
tuerza (a la izquierda/derecha) *turn (left/right)*
túnel (m) *tunnel*
turismo (m) *sightseeing*
turista (m/f) *tourist*

# U

último *last* (final)
ultramarinos (m) *grocer*
un/una *a*
uña (f) *finger nail*
único *single* (only)
universidad (f) *university*
uno *one*
urgente *urgent*
usar *to use*
uso (m) *use*
usted *you* (formal)
utensilios de cocina (m pl) *cooking utensils*
útil *useful*
uvas (f pl) *grapes*

# V

vacaciones (f pl) *vacation*
vacío *empty*
vacuna (f) *vaccination*
vagón (m) *car* (train); el vagón-restaurante *restaurant car*
vainilla (f) *vanilla*
vale *OK*
valle (m) *valley*
válvula (f) *valve*
vapor (m) *steam, steamer* (boat); al vapor *steamed*
vaqueros (m pl) *jeans*
varios *several*
vaso (m) *glass* (for drinking)
váter (m) *toilet*
¡váyase! *go away!*
veces: a veces *sometimes*
vegetariano *vegetarian*
vehículo (m) *vehicle*

veinte *twenty*
vela (f) *sailing; candle*
velocidad (f) *speed*
venda (f) *bandage*
vender *to sell*
veneno (m) *poison*
venir *to vome*; ¡venga aquí! *come here!*
ventana (f) *window*
ventas (f pl) *sales*
ventilador (m) *fan* (ventilator)
ventisca (f) *blizzard*
ver *to see*; no veo *I can't see*
verdad *true*; es verdad *it's true*; ¿verdad? *isn't that so?*
verde *green*
verdulería (f) *greengrocer*
verdura (f) *vegetables*
verja (f) *gate*
vestido (m) *dress*
veterinario (m) *vet*
vez: de vez en cuando *occasionally*
viajar *to travel*; viajar en avión *fly* (of person)
viaje (m) *journey*; el viaje de novios *honeymoon*
vida (f) *life*
vídeo (m) *video* (film); el (aparato de) vídeo *video recorder*
videocámara (f) *camcorder*
vídeo-juegos (m pl) *computer/video games*
viejo *old*
viento (m) *wind*
viernes *Friday*
vigilante nocturno (m) *night porter*
vinagre (m) *vinegar*
vinatero (m) *wine merchant*
vino (m) *wine*
violín (m) *violin*
visita (f) *visit*; las horas de visita *visiting hours*; la visita con guía *guided tour*
visitante (m/f) *visitor*
visitar *to visit*
visor de imagen (m) *viewfinder*
vista (f) *view*
vitaminas (f pl) *vitamin pills*
vivero (m) *garden center*
vodka (m) *vodka*
volar *to fly* (plane, insect)
volver *to come/get back, return*; nos volvemos mañana *we get back tomorrow*
voz (f) *voice*
vuelo (m) *flight*

# W, Y, Z

web site (f) *website*
whisky (m) *whiskey*
y *and*
ya *already*
yo *I*
yogur (m) *yogurt*
zanahoria (f) *carrot*
zapatería (f) *shoe store*
zapatilla (f) *washing machine*
zapatillas (f pl) *slippers*
zapatos (m pl) *shoes*; los zapatos de deporte *athletic shoes*
zona peatonal (f) *pedestrian zone*
zoo (m) *zoo*
zumo *juice* (m); el zumo de frutas *fruit juice*; el zumo de naranja *orange juice*; el zumo de tomate *tomato juice*

# Acknowledgments

The publisher would like to thank the following for their help in the preparation of this book: Isa Palacios and Maria Serna for the organization of location photography in Spain; Restaurant Raymon at Mi Pueblo, Madrid; Magnet Showroom, Enfield, London; MyHotel, London; Peppermint Green Hairdressers, London; Coolhurst Tennis Club, London; Kathy Gammon; Juliette Meeus and Harry.

Language content for Dorling Kindersley by G-AND-W PUBLISHING
Managed by **Jane Wightwick**
Editing and additional input: **Cathy Gaulter-Carter, Teresa Cervera, Leila Gaafar**

Additional design assistance: **Lee Riches, Fehmi Cömert, Sally Geeve**
Additional editorial assistance: **Paul Docherty, Lynn Bresler**
Picture research: **Louise Thomas**

## Picture credits

**Key:**
*t=top; b=bottom; l=left, r=right; c=center; A=above; B=below*

*p2* **Alamy:** *ImageState / Pictor International; p4/5* **Alamy RF:** *Image Source tl;* **Alamy:***D Hurst bl; Indiapicture bcl; p10/11* **Alamy RF:** *BananaStock cAr;* **Getty:** *Taxi / James Day cBl;* **Ingram Image Library:** *bl; p12/13* **Alamy RF:** *Dynamics Graphics Group / Creatas cBr; John Foxx cAr; RubberBall br;* **DK Images:** *cl;* **Ingram Image Library:** *tl, cr; p14/15* **DK Images:** *tcr;* **Ingram Image Library:** *cl, cBl, cAr, cBr, bcr; p16/17* **Getty:** *Taxi / James Day bcr;* **Ingram Image Library:** *tr; p18/19* **DK Images:** *David Murray tr; p22/23* **DK Images:** *cl, Andy Crawford cAr; Susanna Price br; Magnus Rew tcrB;* **Ingram Image Library:** *tcr; p24/25* **DK Images:** *clA, Dave King tcr; p26/27* **Alamy RF:** *Dynamic Graphics Group / Creatas cl; p28/29* **DK Images:** *John Bulmer tcr; Dave King cr; Matthew Ward bclA;* **Ingram Image Library:** *bcrA, bcr; p30/31* **Alamy RF:** *Comstock Images bcl Think Stock bclA;* **DK Images:** *cl; p34/35* **Ingram Image Library:** *tcr; p36/37* **DK Images:** *bcl, bcr; Magnus Rew cl;* **Ingram Image Library:** *bl; p38/39* **Alamy RF:** *Imageshop / Zefa Visual Media cl;* **Ingram Image Library:** *cr; p40/41* **DK Images:** *Peter Wilson bl;* **Lee Riches:** *cl; p42/43* **Alamy RF:** *Image Source tcr, cAr, cAAr; p44/45* **Alamy:** *Jon Arnold Images br; ImageState / Ethel Davies bl; Vikki Martin cbl; Peter Titmuss bcrr;* **Alamy RF:** *Iain Davidson Photographic bcll; David O'Shea bcr; Courtesy of* **Renault:** *c; p46/47* **Alamy RF:** *Imageshop / Zefa Visual Media br;* **Ingram Image Library:** *cr; Courtesy of* **Renault:** *tcrB;* **Lee Riches:** *bcl; p48/49* **Alamy:** *Balearic Pictures c;* **Alamy RF:** *Brand X Pictures bcl;* **DK Images:** *tcr, bcl; Neil Lukas bcr; John Miller crA;* **Lee Riches:** *cl; p50/51* **Alamy:** *Peter Titmuss cr;* **Lee Riches:** *c; p52/53* **Alamy:** *Jean Dominique Dallet tcr;* **Alamy RF:** *Image Farm Inc cAr; Imageshop - Zefa Visual Media tcrB;* **DK Images:** *cl; p54/55* **Alamy:** *Jackson Smith cBl;* **Alamy RF:** *Brand X Pictures cl; John Foxx c; Image Source cAr; ThinkStock tcr;* **DK Images:** *Andy Crawford bcl; p56/57* **Alamy:** *Balearic Pictures clA;* **Alamy RF:** *Brand X Pictures clAA;* **DK Images:** *cl; Neil Lukas tl; John Miller tcll;* **Lee Riches:** *tcl; Courtesy of* **Renault:** *bc; p58/59* **Alamy:** *Michael Juno tcr;* **Alamy RF:** *Brand X Pictures cBl, cBBl; Ingram Publishing cAAl;* **DK Images:** *cAl; Max Alexander cBr; p60/61* **Alamy:** *Robert Harding Picture Library bcr;* **Alamy RF:** *Image Source cAr;* **DK Images:** *Steve Gorton bl, tcrB; Pia Tryde cAAr;* **Ingram Image Library:** *cr; p62/63* **DK Images:** *Stephen Whitehorn c; p64/65* **Alamy:** *Arcaid bcrA; Mike Kipling c;* **Alamy RF:** *GKPhotography cBr; Goodshoot cAAr; Justin Kase tcrB;* **DK Images:** *Steve Tanner cAr;* **Ingram Image Library:** *tcr; p66/67***Alamy:** *Arcaid tl;* **Alamy RF:** *Ingram Publishing cAr;* **DK Images:** *tr; Stephen Whitehorn bl;* **Ingram Image Library:** *br; p68/69* **Alamy:** *Balearic Pictures cr; directphoto.org cAr; Doug Houghton cl; Indiapicture clB;* **Alamy RF:** *CoverSpot cBl;* **Lee Riches:** *cBr; p72/73* **Alamy RF:** *imagebroker tcrB; Image Source cAr; Comstock Images tcr;* **Avery Weight-Tronix:** *bl; p74/75* **Alamy RF:** *Doug Norman bl;* **Ingram Image Library:** *c; p76/77* **Alamy:** *Balearic Pictures cBl; Indiapicture bl;* **Alamy RF:** *Coverspot clB; p78/79* **Alamy RF:** *Luca DiCecco bcl; Steve Hamblin bcr; p80/81* **Getty:** *Taxi / Rob Melnychuk bc;* **Ingram Image Library:** *cAr;* **Xerox UK Ltd:** *tcr; p82/83* **Alamy:** *wildphotos.com tcr;* **Alamy RF:** *FogStock cAAl; Momentum Creative Group cAl; Shoosh / Up the Res cBl;* **Ingram Image Library:** *cl; p84/85* **Alamy:** *Brand X Pictures cr; f1* **Alamy RF:** *BananaStock bl; Comstock Images c; SuperStock tr;* **Ingram Image Library:** *crB; p86/87* **Alamy RF:** *Luca DiCecco bcl;* **Getty:** *Taxi / Rob Melnychuk tc; p90/91* **Alamy RF:** *Brand X Pictures tcr;* **DK Images:** *cl; David Jordan cAr; Stephen Oliver cr;* **Ingram Image Library:** *cBr; p82/93* **Alamy RF:** *Pixland cr;* **DK Images:** *cl; Guy Ryecart tr; p94/95* **Alamy:** *David Kamm cl; Phototake Inc bcl;* **Alamy RF:** *Comstock Images cr; ImageState Royalty Free bcr;* **DK Images:** *Stephen Oliver tcr; p96/97* **Alamy RF:** *Pixland br;* **DK Images:** *tl;* **Ingram Image Library:** *tr; p98/99* **Alamy:** *Andrew Linscott c; Shotfile cr;* **Alamy RF:** *Bildagentur Franz Waldhaeusl bl; ThinkStock br; p100/101* **DK Images:** *Steve Gorton tcr; p102/103* **Alamy:** *Hortus b; D Hurst tcrB;* **Alamy RF:** *image100 tcr; Barry Mason cAAr;* **Ingram Image Library:** *cAr; p104/105* **DK Images:** *Paul Bricknell cl(6); Jane Burton bcl; Geoff Dann cl(2); Max Gibbs cl(4); Frank Greenaway cl(3); Dave King cl(1), cAr; Tracy Morgan c(5); p106/107* **Alamy:** *Shotfile cr;* **Alamy RF:** *Barry Mason br; p110/111* **Alamy RF:** *Think Stock cr;* **DK Images:** *Andy Crawford cl; p112/113* **Alamy RF:** *Dynamic Graphics Group / Creatas tcr; image100 bl;* **Ingram Image Library:** *cl; bcrA; p114/115* **Alamy:** *John Cole cr;* **Alamy RF:** *Image Source cAr; Index Stock cAl; jackhollingsworth.com tcr; p116/117* **Alamy RF:** *Dynamics Graphics Group / Creatas clA; John Foxx clB; p118/119* **Alamy:** *D Hurst c;* **Alamy RF:** *Pixland tcr; p120/121* **Alamy:** *ImageState / Pictor International cl; Shotfile cBl;* **Alamy RF:** *Sarkis Images tcr;* **DK Images:** *bcl; p122/123* **Alamy RF:** *BananaStock cA;* **Ingram Image Library:** *cl; p124/125* **Alamy:** *ImageState / Pictor International bclA; Shotfile cBl;* **DK Images:** *bcl; Paul Bricknell tc(5); Geoff Dann tc(3); Max Gibbs tc(1); Frank Greenaway tc(2); Dave King tc(4); Tracy Morgan tc(6);* **Ingram Image Library:** *bl; p126/127* **Alamy:** *Jean Dominique Dallet clB;* **Alamy RF:** *Imageshop - Zefa Visual Media blA; Image Farm Inc bl; p128* **DK Images**.

*All other images* **Mike Good**.




# 15-MINUTE SPANISH




**In just 15 minutes a day you can speak and understand Spanish with confidence**

Unique visual approach makes learning quick, easy, and fun

No writing or homework—just use the cover flaps to hide the answers and test yourself as you learn

Real-life examples cover every vacation and business situation

**Whether starting from scratch or just in need of a refresher, there is no easier way to learn Spanish—fast.**




Discover more at www.dk.com

**$9.95 USA**
**$14.95 Canada**

**Jacket images** *Front:* Getty Images/Romilly Lockyer. *Back:* Mike Good.

PRINTED IN CHINA
ISBN 0-7566-0920-8







LEARN IN JUST 15 MINUTES A DAY